# Instruction's Manual Optilia Picsara 8.9



# **Table of Contents**

Introduction	1
Declaration of Conformity	1
News in this version	
Service and Support	2
Contact information	2
Optilia Instruments AB	2
Hardware requirements	3
Software requirements	3
Installing a Frame Grabber	3
Installing a DirectX Compatible Camera	4
Installing the Software	5
Upgrading the Software	5
Starting for the first time	5
Software Registration, Overview	7
Registration over Internet	7
Registration over Phone	
Evaluating the software	10
Basic functions, Overview	11
Loading and Saving Images	11
Viewing the Image	
Displaying Image information and EXIF data	
Magnifying parts of the Image	
Importing from Memory Card and other Removable Medias	
Image processing	
Image processing overview	
Black and white filter	
Retina filter	
Custom filter	
Adjusting color temperatures	
Changing the Image White Balance	
Increasing the Sharpness	
Improving Contrast on flat images	
Rotating and Flipping the Image	
Crop image	
Comparing Images	
Comparing Images	
Adding Images to the Compare Images Window	
Showing 1, 2 or 4 Images	
Using different presentation modes Saving and Opening a Comparison Suite	
Saving and Opening a Companyon Suite	
Measurements, Overview	
Calibrating an Image	
Measuring the Point-to-Point Distance	
Measuring the Area and Perimeter of an Object	
Measuring the Width or Breadth of an Object	
Displaying Results in the image	
Deleting Measurements	
Tips and Tricks	
How to Burn In Measurements in the Image	
Changing the appearance of measurements	
Annotations	
Annotation, Overview	
Adding Annotations	
Changing Color and Appearance	24

Add-on modules, Overview	25
The Capture Module	
The Capture Module, Overview	
Adding an Input Device	26
Capturing Images from a Video Camera	28
Setting the Current Input Device and Magnification	
Calibrating an Input Device	
Capturing High-resolution images	
Capturing images using TWAIN	
Adjusting the Camera	32
Adjusting a DirectShow Camera	33
Adjusting a DeltaPix or Luminera camera	36
Adjusting a uEye Camera	37
Adjusting the White Balance in live image	39
Configuring an External Pedal	39
Focus Aid	39
How to configure an Objective Reader	40
The Database Module	40
The Database Module, Overview	40
The Image & Documents page	42
Creating a new Database	43
Managing Connections to Databases	45
Opening a Database	46
Upgrading an old Database	
Selecting the Current Department	
Creating new Cases	47
Searching for cases	48
Searching for Images	49
Adding and Deleting Images	50
Adding and Deleting Documents and other Files	
Saving Measurements to a Case	
Adding Audio Dictates to Case and Images	
Locking a Case	
Creating Customized Word Reports from a Case	
Creating Customized Word Templates	
Saving a Case as a File	
Sending a Case as an E-mail	
Using a Barcode Scanner to add data into a Case	
Working in a Multi-User environment	
Looking up data in an External Database	
The Database Administrator Module	
The Database Administrator Module, Overview	
Customizing the Case design	
Setting database system settings	
Database ID	
Case meaning Compression ratio	
How to configure External Lookup functionality	
The Analysis Module	
The Analysis Module	
The Result Window	
Creating reports with Excel Manual Interactive Mode	
Setup Excel Manual Interactive Mode	
Creating Excel reports from existing data	
Understanding Excel Reporting mechanism	
Understanding Excel Reporting mechanism	
Understanding Excel Reporting mechanism	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

Understanding Excel Reporting mechanism	81
Measuring the Radius of an Object	85
Measuring a Polygon	85
Measuring the Angle between two Lines	86
Deleting Measurements	86
The Object Analysis Module	86
The Object Analysis Module, Overview	86
Calculating Field and Object parameters	87
Excluding unwanted Objects	89
Reviewing Results of an Individual Object	
The Hardness Measurements Module	
The Hardness Measurements Module, Overview	
How to Measure Hardness	
The Grain Size Measurements Module	
The Grain Size Module, Overview	
Measuring Grain Size using Linear Tool	
Measuring Grain Size using Circular Tool	
The Welds Measurements Module	
The Welds Measurement Module, Overview	
Measuring the S-Measure	
Measuring the A-Measure	
Measuring all Weld properties	
The Multi Focus Module	
The Multi Focus Module, Overview	
Creating a Multi Focus Image	
Optimizing the quality of the Multi Focus Image	
The Montage Module	
Montage Module, Overview	
Creating a Montage	
Montage Settings	
Image Formats	
Start switches	
Registry settings	101
Registry settings	103
Mathematical Foundations	105
What is DirectX / DirectShow	107
What is a WDM Driver	108
How to Build a Pedal	108
How to Develop a Lookup DLL	109
What is a PictSure Server	110
My DirectX Camera Does Not Work	111
Low Frame rate with DirectX Device	111
Fails to Register License over Internet	111
Application crashes when starting	
Images in database not found	
Erroneous measurements results	113
Cases are opened as read only	113
Exported images are not visible in Internet Explorer	113

## Introduction

### Introduction

With increasing use in digital images and multimedia, the need for organizing and controlling workflow is becoming a necessity, especially when handling large amounts of digital information. Picsara is a modular based image archiving, image analysis, and image processing system that helps solve many imaging problems for both small and large laboratories, hospitals and other enterprises.

Basic imaging functions are built into the program to improve image quality, add annotations and much more. With help of the optional modules Picsara can become a powerful image analysis system great for many special applications, such as weld and hardness testing measurements.

The Picsara program can be used to capture, create, process, organize and measure images.

Picsara is highly modularized software. This has two major advantages:

- 1. Maximizing the ease-of-use and giving the customer the freedom to choose desired modules and functions.
- 2. Minimizing cost of investment and cost of ownership.

Picsara can be anything from a simple viewer, to a highly sophisticated image analysis machine, with support for state of the art digital video cameras, and many other features.

Please view the Add-on modules overview for more information on the different modules.

## **Declaration of Conformity**

### News in this version

Version 8.9 adds several new interesting features to Picsara, such as:

- Excel Interactive Measurement mode, for automatically populating a Excel Spread sheet
- Support for Excel report templates,
- Improved Distance measure tool
- Auto white in live video using pipette function
- Added Focus aid to Camera toolbar

## Service and Support

This software is guaranteed against defective behavior for a period of one (1) year from the date of receipt by the customer.

If for any reason you need support on this software, please contact your software vendor. In all contacts with your vendor, please have the following information available:

- 1. Software License number
- 2. Invoice number

For a list of contacts, please see Contact Information below.

## **Contact information**

## **Optilia Instruments AB**

Djupdalsvägen 22 S-192 51 Sollentuna SWEDEN Tel: +46 (0)8-35 33 60 Fax: +46 (0)8-35 33 63 E-Mail: info@optila.eu Web: www.optilia.com

## Installation

#### Hardware requirements

CPU	Minimum: 2.4 GHz Pentium 4
	Recommended: 3.4 GHz or higher, Pentium 4
Network card	Minimum: A Network card is strongly recommended
	The network card should be installed before the software is installed
Memory	Minimum: 256 MB
	Recommended: 512 MB
Hard Disk Drive	Minimum: 10 GB of Free Space
	Recommended: 40 GB of Free Space
Optical Disk Drive	Minimum: CD-ROM 40x
	Recommended: DVD-ROM 8x
Video Display	Minimum: XGA (1024x768 at 32bbp)
	Recommended: UXGA (1600 x 1200 at 32 bpp)
	Observe, recommendation may differ for different cameras
Video Adapter	Minimum: 4x AGP 16 MB 360 MHz RAMDAC
	Recommended: 8x AGP 32 MB 400 MHz RAMDAC
Devices	Minimum: 1 Parallel Port, Mouse, Keyboard
	Recommended: 2 Parallel Ports, Mouse, Keyboard
	CD/DVD Burner, IEEE-1394 FireWire Port

Note: Some accessories, such as digital video cameras etc, might require higher specifications than the above. Please consult your accessory manual

## Software requirements

Operating System	Minimum: Windows 2000 Professional including all updates
	Recommended: Windows XP Professional including all updates
Office Suite	Minimum: MS Office 2003 Small Business including all updates
	Recommended: MS Office XP Professional including all updates

## Installing a Frame Grabber

A frame grabber digitizes the analog video signal into a digital image making it usable for a computer.

Picsara supports several types of frame grabbers, for instance standard DirectX compatible frame grabbers, Matrox Meteor-II/Std, and Matrox Meteor-II/MC.

For information about how to install Matrox hardware, consult the Matrox Meteor-II installation guide.

If using the Matrox Meteor-II frame grabber with Picsara, it is necessary to install the appropriate drivers and MIL. (MIL Lite or MIL).

None of the Picsara modules require a full version of MIL. Having a Full version of MIL is only required if another application, such as Buehler Omnimet MHT is installed.

If a complete system including a Matrox Meteor-II card was purchased, the reseller can normally supply the MIL Lite 7.5 free of charge. If the card was purchased from another supplier, the driver must be purchased separately from the supplier.

Refer to the table below for the recommended version of MIL and graphic card.

Table I

Operating system	Mil version	Graphic card
Windows 2000	MIL 6.1 Lite	Matrox G450
Windows XP	MIL 7.5 Lite	Matrox G550

MIL-Lite doesn't require any license. If using the full version of MIL on the computer, a MIL Runtime License from Matrox is required.

A MIL-license is tied to the computer when creating the license. In some cases the MIL license can stop working if the hardware is changed or the system is upgraded. If this occurs, contact a Matrox reseller for assistance in upgrading the MIL-license. This only applies to the full version MIL and not MIL-Lite.

Note: MIL-Lite and the full version of MIL cannot be installed at the same time.

- 1. Connect the camera to the frame grabber using a video cable.
  - If using an original Matrox cable to the Meteor-II, connect the 44-pin connector to the corresponding D-sub connector on the frame grabber.
  - If connecting a composite color (only Meteor II/Std) or a black and white camera, use a single video cable with BNC-video contacts.

Note: Never connect cameras to both the cable and BNC connector simultaneously.

## Installing a DirectX Compatible Camera

Before installing a DirectX device, make sure Picsara is not running.

DirectX is part of the operating system and is pre-installed in Windows XP and Windows 2000. If the computer does not have DirectX installed, install the latest available DirectX installation. Consult www.microsoft.com/directx for more information.

Most DirectX devices are connected via USB2 or FireWire. Normally you should install the device driver (WDM driver) for the device before connecting the device to the computer. Except when using DV cameras, they have a built in driver in Windows XP.

After installing the device driver/WDM driver connect the camera to the computer, one of three messages will normally appear before the installation process is ready. If, at a later time, the camera is attached to another USB or FireWire port on the same computer, you normally need to re-install the driver for that port as well. If different ports will be used at different times, it is recommended to initially install the driver on all ports.

Note: Currently Picsara is verified to work with DirectX version 9.0c, although any minor version should work too.

Note: Only a computer administrator can install hardware.

## Installing the Software

Installation of the Picsara software can only be done by a user with administrator rights.

- Note: It is recommended to uninstall any earlier versions of Picsara before installing version 8.9.
- 1. Insert the CD into the CD-ROM drive.
- 2. The installation program will automatically start.
  - If the program does not automatically start, double click setup.exe on the installation CD.

When the Picsara installation is complete, Picsara can be located: Start -> All Program -> Bildanalyssystem-> Picsara 8.9.

## **Upgrading the Software**

Picsara 8.9 can be installed simultaneously with earlier (major) versions of Picsara. Installation of Picsara 8.9 will not delete or change earlier versions of Picsara, but in order to avoid confusion it is strongly recommended to un-install earlier versions of Picsara before upgrading.

- Note: If installing multiple versions of Picsara, it's assumed that they are installed in the same order as they are released. For instance 8.8 must be installed before 8.9, or the software will not work as expected.
- Note: If re-installing Picsara 8.9 it is possible to choose not to re-install the demo database 8.9, in order to avoid losing data. Upgrading Picsara will not upgrade existing databases. Please read Upgrading an old database on how to upgrade an old database.
- Note: Picsara can be upgraded with any version that was released within a year counted from the date the software was originally registered. If there is a request to upgrade to a newer version, please contact your distributor for more details on how to upgrade the license.

## Starting for the first time

When the Picsara installation is complete, start Picsara using the Windows Start command. Picsara is installed in the folder Start-> All Programs -> Bildanalyssystem -> Picsara 8.9

When running the application for the first time, you should register your software license. For details, please read License Registration. If you want to evaluate the software, or register at a later time, press the Register later. button

Note:	The Picsara program may	be located in differen	t folders depending	on the operating system.
-------	-------------------------	------------------------	---------------------	--------------------------

Note: If using a laptop computer with a network card and a docking station, disconnect the laptop from the docking station before registering Picsara. If the laptop is not removed from the docking station during the registration, Picsara may not work properly anytime the laptop is separated from the docking station.

Upon completion of the registration, the application is launched. If you have purchased the database module, the Create database wizard will show up.

## **Software Registration**

## Software Registration, Overview

The Picsara software must be registered before it can be used. During the registration, the application exchanges some important information with the manufacturers license server, in order to activate the license on your computer. As part of this process, the application and License server will exchange an Activation code, which will enable the application and the add-on modules you have purchased. If you do not have the possibility to register over Internet, it is also possible to register manually over phone.

Note: During the registration process you will be asked to enter some credentials. Bildanalyssystem AB guarantees that data will not be used for anything but improving service and support. The information is kept securely, and will NOT be sold or passed to a third party. In case you don't want to register your credentials, simply omit this step and continue. (Observe, Country is the only mandatory field).

When starting the application for the first time, or when starting an unregistered copy of the software, the following dialog will appear:

Picsara Software Registration			
CERT	This software has not yet been registered.		
	Register later Register now		

Press Register now, in order to start the registration process.

Note: It is possible to run the software for a limited time (30 days) without registration. If you want to run the software temporarily on a computer, press Register later, and use the software without completing the registration. Read more under Evaluating the software.

Select if you want to register over internet, or register by phone.

## **Registration over Internet**

Using the Register over Internet method, license information is exchanged over the internet with the license server, and the application is automatically enabled with its corresponding modules. Select Register over Internet and the following dialog will appear:



Fill out the form, and press Next. The license will be verified against the license server. Upon success the following dialog will appear:

oftware Registra	tion Wizard 🛛 🔀
CERT	Your activation code is now installed successfully.
SIMP	Activated application
	Picsara + Analysis Pro Module
	Activated modules
	Capture module
	✓ Database admin module
	<ul> <li>Interactive measurements module</li> <li>Blob measure module</li> </ul>
	✓ Weld measure module ✓ Grainsize measure module
	Hardness measure module     Multi focus module
	Montage module
	< Back Finish Cancel Help
liconso numbor io prin	ited on your CD or Jewel case; alternatively you can find your license numbe

Note: Please observe that a license can only be registered on one computer. In the event of a serious failure, the software can be re-registered on the same computer an infinite number of times (e.g. after a complete reformatting of the hard disc). Before moving your license, please contact your software vendor first.

## **Registration over Phone**

Note:

y

When registering the software over the phone, call any of the numbers displayed in the registration dialog:

You will need to have both your license number and your Site-ID available when making the call.

## Evaluating the software

It is possible to run the software without a license for a limited time (15 days). In the registration dialog, press Register later and select the version to evaluate.

Note: It is possible to register the software at a later time from within the application, or by simply restarting the software.

## **Basic functions**

## **Basic functions, Overview**

Regardless of add-on modules, Picsara offers some basic functionality. Even though there are some interesting features in the base module, its full potential will be unleashed when one or more modules are added.

The Basic functions include:

- Loading and saving of images
- Displaying and zooming images
- Limited interactive measurements
- Limited image processing
- Compare image functionality
- Image annotations

## Loading and Saving Images

Picsara can import (open) and export (save) image files.

To open an image:

Select File -> Open image...

The following image file types can be opened.

- Tiff: A standardized, uncompressed image format.
- Jpeg: A standardized, compressed image format.
- Img: A Buehler specific image format used with earlier versions of Omnimet
- Bitmap: A Windows bitmap. A common, uncompressed image format. Observe: Several bitmap formats exist. Only Windows bmp format is supported.
- PNG: An older image file format often used in relation to the Web.
- Kodak Photo CD: Kodak photo proprietary image format.

To save the current image:

Select File -> Save image...

The image can be saved in the following formats:

• Tiff: A standardized, uncompressed format. Save images using this format if the image quality is more important than the file size. Images will have a much larger file size using this format.

- Jpeg: A standardized, compressed format. Save images using this format if the file size is more important than the image quality. The file compression size can be selected in the System Preferences dialog box, under the General Tab.
- Bitmap: A common, uncompressed format. Use this format only if the Tiff and Jpeg formats cannot be used.

Please read the Tech note "Image Formats", for more information regarding image file formats.

- Note: It is recommended to use the TIFF image format for images that may be used for image analysis in the future. File formats with image compression will affect the image quality, which in turn can affect measurement results in the future.
- Note: A database is recommended instead of saving images as files. The calibration and text will be stored with image and the image will be easier to find. Calibration information is not stored when images are saved as individual files.

## Viewing the Image

The image is always viewed in the main window.

Depending on the resolution of the monitor and the size of the current image, it might be necessary to change the view. Normally when loading (or in any other way importing) an image, the image is zoomed to fit the screen.

The presentation can be changed manually:

- To increase the display zoom:
  - Select Image -> Digital zoom+, or click F3.
  - Zoom increases by 20%. If the image does not fit the window, the center of the image will be displayed.
- To decrease the display zoom:
  - Select Image -> Digital zoom-, or click F4.
  - The zoom decreases by 20%.
- To display the image at the original resolution (100%):
  - Select Image -> Restore zoom, or click Ctrl-F2.
- To adjust the image to fit the main window:
  - Select Image -> Fit to screen, or click F2.

If the image does not fit the screen, it is possible to pan the image using the Pan Tool:

Select Image -> Pan image. A "hand" appears on the main screen. Drag or move the image to the desired position.

Note: Regardless of the display zoom and Pan, calibrated measurements can be performed. If measuring very small objects, the accuracy can be improved by zooming in the image.

Note: Picsara uses interpolation for both negative and positive zoom. Normally this will make most images appear nice, regardless of display zoom. However, magnifying an image using this method does not increase the resolution of the image, only its visible appearance. Do not over estimate this functionality.

### **Displaying Image information and EXIF data**

It is possible to display Image Information superimposed on the image. Database Meta Data and/or Camera Meta Data (EXIF data) can be viewed.

In the View Menu, check the requested alternative(s).

It is also possible to select if the font characters are displayed in black or white.

In the View Menu, select the appropriate color.

## Magnifying parts of the Image

Use the Magnifying Glass to view details, especially in high-resolution images.

- 1. Click the Magnify button.
- Place the mouse over the part of the image to enlarge.
- 3. Rotate the mouse wheel to adjust image enlargement.
- 4. Click any mouse button or click Esc to end the magnification command.

Note: The magnifying glass cannot be used with measuring tools. To measure in an enlarged image, increase the zoom (F4).

### Importing from Memory Card and other Removable Medias

Picsara includes a mechanism for easy import of images from various removable sources, such as a memory card, USB memory stick or CD-ROMs. The only requirement is that the source should appear as a drive letter in Windows Explorer when connected to the computer.

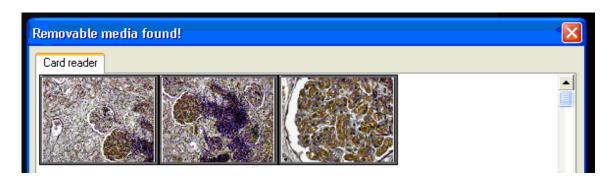
By defining a "Removable Media source" it is possible to instruct Picsara to monitor a certain drive letter. As soon as new images are found on this drive, a window will popup in Picsara and show thumbnails of the images that were found. For each source, it is possible to define which file types should be loaded.

In addition it is possible to instruct the software to move or erase the images from the source after import. If thumbnail images have the wrong orientation, they can be rotated before being imported.

To configure a Removable media source:

- 1. Open File → System preferences...
- 2. Select the Removable Media tab

- 3. Press the Add... button
- 4. In the dialog that opens, specify a name for the removable media source and configure other options according to your preferences.
- Press the Browse... button to locate the removable media drive. Note: The device should be attached to the computer to appear in the list. This does not apply to CD-ROM devices and other devices that are permanently attached.
- 6. Click Ok to close the dialog and exit the system settings.



Images found on removable media named "Card reader".

Note: The same mechanism can be used to monitor a portion of the regular hard disk or network drive. This can be useful if an imaging device such as an electron microscope stores its output images directly on a hard disk. Simply browse to the folder that should be monitored. Take care not to include folders that are frequently used by the operating system. Otherwise Picsara may report new media each time the operating system modifies the content of these directories.

## Image processing

#### Image processing overview

The image processing tools are used to change the appearance of images.

There are two groups of image processing tools:

- 1. Image filter tools: filters that are applied on the image without changing the original image. Clicking these buttons applies the filters on the image. Clicking the buttons again deactivates the filters and returns the original image. Image filters:
  - · Black and white filter, see Black and white filter
  - · Retina filter, see Retina filter
  - Custom filter, see Custom filter and Adjusting color temperatures
- 2. Image processing tools: tools that change the original image. Image processing tools:
  - · White balance, see Changing the white balance
  - Sharpness, see Increasing the sharpness
  - · Histogram equalization, see Improving contrast on flat images

- · Min-Max equalization, see Improving contrast on flat images
- Rotate image, see Rotating and flipping the image
- Flip image, see Rotating and flipping the image
- Crop image, see Crop image

#### Black and white filter

Press the B & W (Black and white) button to apply a black and white filter onto the current color image. Press the button again to deactivate the filter.

See Adjusting color temperatures on how to change grey scale intensities in a black and white image.

#### **Retina filter**

Press the Retina button to apply a retina, or red free, filter onto the current image. Press the button again to deactivate the filter.

The retina filter is used to improve the contrast in images of eye retinas. The filter excludes red color, enhances green color (1.3 x) and then applies a black and white filter on the image.

#### **Custom filter**

The Custom filter is a filter for color temperatures, brightness and contrast. This filter is adjusted in the Custom filter adjustments dialog. See Adjusting color temperatures for more information.

Press the Custom button to apply the current custom filter onto the image. Press the button again to deactivate the filter.

#### Adjusting color temperatures

It is possible to adjust the color temperatures of an image.

Color temperatures are adjusted in the Custom filter setup dialog, which is opened by pressing the Setup button in the image processing toolbar:

It is possible to:

- Increase/decrease red tone
- Increase/decrease green tone
- Increase/decrease blue tone
- Increase/decrease brightness
- Increase/decrease contrast, (default is 100 %)

The user can choose to view color changes in real time by checking the "automatic apply" check box.

If the processing of large images takes too long, uncheck the automatic apply check box. After making the adjustments, press the Apply button to see the result.

It is also possible to add a black and white filter to the image and still adjust the color temperatures (now grey tones).

#### Changing the Image White Balance

It is possible to adjust the white balance of an image. (It is assumed that the image has a white background somewhere).

- 1. Click the White button. An eyedropper will appear on the screen
- 2. Place the eyedropper on an area of the image that is white.
- 3. Click the mouse button and Picsara will calculate how to adjust the image to make the background white.

Observe that the operation cannot be undone.

#### Increasing the Sharpness

Increasing the sharpness will increase image details. This command will work better if the image has little or no noise.

- 1. Click the Sharpen button
  - When using the Sharpen command, image noise will also be accentuated.
  - Do not increase the sharpness of the same image more than 2-3 times.

Observe that the operation cannot be undone.

#### Improving Contrast on flat images

In Picsara, there are three methods to increase the contrast in an image:

- 1. Change the contrast in the Custom setup dialog.
- 2. Min-Max Equalization (Max dyn icon) stretches out the intensities in the image to the maximum available range
  - This method works well for most images black and white, and increases the intensity linear over the complete image. For instance, if the image includes intensity in the range of 50 to 200, the range will be evenly redistributed in the range 0-255. Making the darker pixels become black, and the brighter pixels become white.
- 3. Histogram Equalization (Max hist icon) enhances the intensities that are most represented in the image.
  - Increases the difference in contrast among the pixels that are represented the most. This is not a linear contrast enhancement, and some distortion will appear in some types of images. Normally this method can be useful if to enhance scratches on a polished surface or similar applications.

To use the Histogram filters to increase the contrast in an image, click the appropriate icon.

Using the min-max and histogram equalization methods, affects all of the color channels equally. A slight color shift is impossible to avoid in color images. Therefore the functions are recommended for black and white images. Observe that the operations cannot be undone.

#### **Rotating and Flipping the Image**

Click the Rotate button to rotate the image 90 degrees clockwise. Each click will rotate the image again. Click twice to rotate the image upside down.

Click the Flip button to flip (mirror effect) the image on its y-axis.

#### Crop image

To crop an image (change and decrease the size of an image) press the Crop button. A cross-like cursor will be displayed. Click the mouse button to draw the outlines of the new image. When you release the mouse, the image will be cropped.

Observe that the operation cannot be undone.

## **Comparing Images**

#### **Comparing Images Overview**

The Compare images window is used to visually compare two or more images or to compare a series of images with the image in the main window.

To activate the Compare image window:

1. Select Images -> Compare images...

Up to 20 images can be stored at the same time in the Compare images window. Use the mouse scroll wheel to quickly browse between images or click the Page Up or Page Down keyboard keys.

#### Adding Images to the Compare Images Window

Images are added to the Compare images window by dragging images from a case or from the main window.

It is possible to set how images are inserted into the Compare Images Window:

In the File menu, select Settings:

- Overwrite images at the position where you drop the image, the old image is replaced by the new.
- Insert images at the position where you drop the image, shifting previous images as needed.

#### Showing 1, 2 or 4 Images

The Compare images window can display one (1), two (2), or four (4) images at a time.

The one (1) image mode is normally used to compare the images in an image suite with the image in the main window (live or frozen).

Two (2) or four (4) image modes are normally used to compare images in the image suite with each other.

Select number of images to display in the View menu.

#### Using different presentation modes

There are three ways to scale images in the Compare images window:

- 1. Fit to image. Each image is rescaled to a size where it fits the window it is displayed in. Use this mode if you want to view the whole image.
- 2. Scale as current magnification. The image is displayed with the same magnification as the image in the main window.
  - Example: To compare the size of different objects in the main window against the size of an object in a comparison suite, it is necessary that the image is displayed with the same scaling as the image in the main window.
  - If the image does not fit in the window it will be cropped and the center of the image will be displayed.
  - The image can be smaller than the window.
  - Do not compare images with large magnification differences. Such as an image with 100x magnification and an image with 10x magnification.
- 3. Original Size: The image is displayed in 1:1 format. That is, one pixel in the image is equal to one pixel on the screen.

#### Saving and Opening a Comparison Suite

All images in the Compare Images Window can be saved as a comparison suite. Associated image calibrations will also be saved.

To open a Comparison Suite:

- 1. In the File menu, select Open image suite...
- 2. Select the image suite to load

To save a Comparison Suite:

- 1. In the File menu, select Save image suite...
- 2. Type name and location of the image suite and click Save.

### Measurements

#### Measurements, Overview

Picsara is designed to make calibrated measurements. All measurements in Picsara are calibrated so the results are displayed with the correct units. Without analysis modules added to the base system, only limited measurements can be performed.

After adding the Analysis Module, and possibly another application module, the system is set up for professional image analysis complete with tools for exporting and reporting data.

Picsara can be used to measure objects in microscopes, macro stands, or captured taken with the help of a handheld camera. Picsara is intended to measure objects through devices directly connected to Picsara. It is also possible to measure imported images as long as there is a known reference distance in the image.

#### Calibrating an Image

Images imported through File->Open (or imported by any other means) can be calibrated manually assumed there is known reference distance in the image.

To calibrate a single image:

- 1. Select Image -> Calibrate current image.
- 2. Match the calibration line to the length of the known object,
  - Try to make the line as long as possible, for better accuracy.
- 3. Enter how long the calibration length is and the current unit.
- Note:
   If grabbing images from an attached camera or similar device, it is strongly recommended to calibrate the input device rather than calibrating each image. See Calibrating an input device for more information.

   Note:
   If a images isstored in the image database, the calibration information is stored as well.

#### Measuring the Point-to-Point Distance

To measure the length or distance between two points use the Length measuring tool.

- Select Measurements -> Length. Or click the Length button.
- 2. Mark the start of the line by clicking the left mouse button, drag the mouse to draw the line and click the mouse button to end the line. The measured length will be displayed in the Status Bar.
- 3. To measure another object simply repeat step 2 above.

To deactivate the Length measuring tool:

1. Select Length again or un-click the Length button.

By pressing Ctrl simultaneously as drawing the line, the line will lock at fixed 45 degree angles.

By pressing Ctrl, and at the same time start a new distance measurement, the measurement will start from the end point of the previous distance measurement.

It's possible to set the length of the end-markers to any distance. Use the File->System Preferences->Measurement settings Tab to set the length of the end-markers.

#### Example:

Assume you want to measure the vertical distance of a crack that is not 100% vertical, for instance as in sample image Crack1.jpg, found in the sample images directory. Make the end-marker distance roughly 200 pixels (as explained above), and calibrate the image according to the scale bar in the upper left corner.

Activate the length measurement tool, and left click without releasing the mouse button, at the start of the crack. Now press the Ctrl button on the key-board and move the mouse so the end bar aligns with the end of the crack. Release the mouse button and the Ctrl button.

Note: To have the option of adjusting the end points and direction of the line, select the Parallel measuring tool instead; see Measuring a width or breath.

#### Measuring the Area and Perimeter of an Object

To measure the area of an object:

- Select Measurements -> Area and perimeter. Or click the Area button.
- Using the mouse, click on an arbitrary point on the object edge.
- Drag the mouse and follow the contour of the object.
- When finished, release the mouse button and the curve will close.

The Measure the Area and Perimeter of an Object function produces three measurement results, which are displayed in the Status Bar:

- Area
- Perimeter
- Open curve measurement, which is equal to the perimeter minus the length of the line that closes the curve.

#### Measuring the Width or Breadth of an Object

Measuring the Width of an object is similar to measuring Length, but with the Parallel tool it is easier to control the measurement.

To use the parallel tool:

- 1. Select Measurements -> Parallel, or select Measurements -> Fixed parallel lines -> Vertical distance/Horizontal distance, or click the Parallel button.
- 2. Mark the start point and drag the mouse without releasing the mouse button to the end position.
  - Fine adjust the width, without changing the angle, by grabbing and moving the "end line".
  - Fine adjust the angle by grabbing and moving the "end anchor"
  - Move the complete measurements by grabbing and moving the "start anchor"
- 3. The width result will be displayed in the Status Bar.

To measure very thin widths (for example, conductor width on a circuit board):

- 1. Click on one side of the conductor and drag out the width.
- 2. Concentrate on getting the correct angle for the measurements.
- 3. Release the mouse button and adjust the position of the starting point.
- 4. Adjust the width by grabbing the end line. The angle will be preserved and the width can be carefully adjusted.

#### **Displaying Results in the image**

Measure results are displayed in the Status Bar. To see the measurement results next to the measurements in the main window select Measurements -> Measure display settings. Check show a text box with the measurements result.

In Measurement -> Measure display settings... it is also possible to change the color and thickness of measurement lines and to change the color, background and font of the measurement results shown in the main window.

#### **Deleting Measurements**

- Select Measurements -> Delete last measure to delete the last made measurement.
  - This will also delete the measurement from the result window and the current case (if any)
- Select Measurements -> Clear measurements to clear all measurements from the screen.
  - This will NOT delete the measurements from the result window or the current case.
- In the Result window, select File -> Delete all... to delete all measurements from both the screen and the result window.
  - This function is only available if the Analysis module is present.
- In the Case Window, select Case -> Delete all results... to delete all results in the case and on the screen.
  - This function is only available if both the Analysis module and the Database module are present.

#### **Tips and Tricks**

All measure tools will work when an image is zoomed or panned. It is much easier to measure a very small object when it has been zoomed in.

Picsara does not support sub -pixel accuracy with measuring because there can be a decrease in the accuracy of measurements.

#### How to Burn In Measurements in the Image

Image measurements are performed on a non-destructive layer of the image. If all the measurements are deleted the image will still be preserved.

To save an image with measurements:

- 1. Select Measurements -> Burn in measurements to save the results in the image
- 2. The top layer is burned into the image and the image is saved together with the measurements.
  - Once measurements are burned into an image, they cannot be removed.
  - In a zoomed in/out image, the burned-in measurements will look different than layered measurements.
- Note: In order for the measurement results to appear in the burned-in image, they must be visible when the image is in the main window. Select Measurements -> Measure display settings and check show a text box with measurement result.

#### Changing the appearance of measurements

The visual appearance of measurements can be changed in the following ways

- Adjust the thickness and color of measurement lines
- Font size and color of the text label.
- Background of the text label can be transparent or solid.
- Disable appearance of the label.

Measure display settin	gs	
Settings Measure Measure color: Thickness: Measurement results Show a text box with Show text on a solid Show text on a transition Font color:	Change color 1	
	OK Cancel	Apply Help

Dialog for adjusting the visual appearance of measurements

Note:	Changing the visual appearance will affect all measures, except the measurement color, which will affect only new measures. The reason for this is that is should be possible to distinguish measurements by their color, whereas other display settings are mainly used to enhance the visibility of a measure.
Note:	Use the menu function Measurements $\rightarrow$ Burn in measurements to image to view measurements on an exported image. Images can be exported in several ways, for instance by printing them, saving them as files, or in MS Word reports.

## Annotations

#### Annotation, Overview

It is possible to add various types of annotations to images. The annotations are added "on top of the image" and do not destroy the actual image. Because of this, annotations can be moved, changed or deleted without affecting the underlying image.

Images with annotations can be saved in the image database. These annotations can be added, deleted or changed at a later time.

It is also possible to "burn in" annotations into the physical image, making it possible to export the image, including the annotations, to any file format. To do this, use the function Burn in Annotations to the Image under the Image menu.

The following annotations can be added to an image:

- Lines
- Arrows
- Freehand drawn lines
- Text boxes
- Rectangles
- Ellipses
- Image links
- Rulers

Please read more on adding annotations and changing the appearance of annotations .

#### **Adding Annotations**

Add annotations by selecting the preferred annotation from the Image menu -> Overlay items... or by pressing the corresponding button in the annotation toolbar.

For most annotation objects it is possible to change the position and size. Simply activate the object by clicking the object. Move or change the size by grabbing the edges or hot spots of the object.

#### Line and Arrow annotations:

Simply click and drag to draw the annotation on the image. It is possible to adjust the position of both ends of a line annotation. It is also possible to move the complete line by dragging it.

Line color and style can be changed.

#### Freehand drawn annotations:

Click and drag to draw the annotation on the image

It cannot be resized. It is possible to move the complete outline by dragging it.

Line color and style can be changed.

#### Text annotation:

Click and draw the initial text box. Double-click on the text box to enter the edit mode and add text. Return to the normal mode by clicking outside the box.

The font, border and filling style of a text object can be changed.

#### **Rectangles and Ellipses**

Click and drag to draw the shape on the image.

Rectangles and ellipses can be both moved and resized.

The border and filling style can also be changed.

#### Image Links

Image links are links to other images in the currently open database.

This is normally used to make a link to an image with higher magnification.

#### Add an image link by:

- 1. Click the Image Link icon, and place the hot spot at any position.
- 2. Drag the image to associate with this point from a case to the link's image box.

#### Calibrated Ruler

Click on the image to set the initial position of the scale bar.

It can be moved and changed in size.

Any calibrated length (that fits the image) can be used.

It is also possible to set the style and color of the border and filling of the object.

See Changing Color and Appearance for more information.

Note: Delete an annotation by right-clicking the object and choose "Delete annotation".

Note: All annotations in the current image are deleted by pressing the "Delete all" button, or by selecting "Delete all" in Image menu -> Overlay items...

#### **Changing Color and Appearance**

The color, line style, filling and other appearance properties of an annotation can be changed in the annotation's property page.

Open the property page by:

- Double-clicking the annotation OR
- Right-click the annotation and in the pop-up menu choose "properties".

The z-order of the annotations can also be set.

- Right-click the annotation.
- In the pop-up menu, select Set as Top-most or Set as bottom-most.

## **Add-on Modules**

### Add-on modules, Overview

Picsara is highly modularized software. This has two major advantages:

- Maximizing the ease-of-use, hiding features that are of no interest
- Minimizing cost of investment and cost of ownership.

The available add-on modules are:

#### The Capture module:

Adds support for both digital and analog cameras. See The Capture module overview for more information.

#### The Database module:

This module adds support for organizing images, measurement and text into a searchable database. See The Database module overview for more information.

#### The Database Administrator module:

This module adds support for customizing the database. See The Database Administrator module overview for more information.

#### The Analysis module:

This module adds report and export functions of measurements, for example exports to Excel and to the Database. This module also adds some additional measurement tools. See The Analysis module overview for more information.

#### The Object Analysis module:

Adds support for automatic measurement of various features, such as object size and shape. See The Object analysis module overview for more information.

#### The Hardness Measurements module:

Adds support for manual measurement of Knoop and Vickers indents according to DIN and ASTM Standards. See The Hardness Measurements module overview for more information.

#### The Grain Size Measurements module:

Adds support for measuring grain size in steel, according to ASTM E-112 Standards. See The Grain Size Measurements module overview for more information.

#### The Weld Measurements module:

Adds support for measuring key features of welded plates, according to DIN and de facto Standards. See The Weld Measurements module overview for more information.

#### The Multi Focus module:

Adds support for Multi Focus, which is a tool to create a depth focus image out of several images taken on a non-flat specimen. See The Multi Focus module overview for more information.

#### The Montage module:

Adds support for creating large montages of several partially overlapping images. See The Montage module overview for more information.

## **The Capture Module**

#### The Capture Module, Overview

External equipment like microscopes, hardness testers, or macro stands can be connected to Picsara. Configuring an input device is required for producing calibrated images as well as connecting video cameras and other image sources to Picsara.

- 1. Select menu File-> System Preferences -> Input devices.
  - Up to 20 input devices can be added per computer.
- 2. Properties and magnifications will be stored and when possible the related camera and accessories will be activated.
  - If connecting a video camera as the input device, the live image from the video camera will be displayed when selected.
- 3. If using a Y/C camera (or S-VHS camera) use the Y-cable that comes with the original cable.
  - Connect the cable to Red & Green or Blue & Black.
  - Connect the cable so that one color matches (Green to Green or Blue to Blue).

If the Capture module is present, the Camera toolbar can be enabled. If it's not visible, select View -> Camera Toolbar.



Note: Input devices that have been connected to and calibrated in an earlier version of Picsara do not need to be reconfigured. The previous configuration was saved on the computer. It is assumed however that the user who made the configuration had administrator rights.

#### Adding an Input Device

In Picsara, all optical equipment is represented by an input device. Up to 20 input devices can be connected to the computer and each input device can have its own configuration and unique settings.

When an input device is selected, the input device configuration is loaded and its attached camera is activated.

To add a new input device:

- 1. File -> System Preferences...
- 2. Select the Input devices tab.
- 3. Click Add, the Select Input device dialog box will open.

Select input device	×		
Welcome to the input device wizard			
Use this wizard to add and configure new devices that you have connected to your system, such as microscopes, endoscopes, macrostands etc.			
Note that the standard personal camera is configured in the video conference settings tab.			
Type of device			
Stand:			
Microscope or other calibrateable stand			
Stage:			
Manual stage 💌			
Next > Cancel			

- 4. Select the type of input device that best represents the connected optical equipment, and click Next:
  - Microscope or other calibrateable stand. Both lens and zoom level can be added. Zoom level is not required but a lens magnification must be added.
  - **Microscope with objective positioning reader**. Both lens and zoom level can be added. The microscope is equipped with a bar code reader to automatically identify which lens is being used. Please read How to configure an Objective Reader for more information.
  - Manual hardness tester. Both lens and zoom level can be added.
  - Macro stand. Used with a camera or a video camera mounted on a stand and identifies the different distances (different heights).
  - Endoscope. Used with un-calibrated endoscopes
  - Calibrated device. Identifies different magnifications.
  - Hand held camera. Used for free-hand photos. Images are not calibrated.
  - Un-calibrated device. Used for other devices that cannot be calibrated.
- 5. Name the device.
  - · Use names that clearly explain the input device, for example: Olympus BX51
  - Select the connection method for the camera cable.
- 6. Select the camera connected to the input device.

- The list of cameras displays available cameras and frame grabber ports
- If the connected camera is not in the list, check that the camera is on and working.
- Only cameras active when launching the application are seen in the list. If a device or camera is physically connected after Picsara is started, the application needs to be restarted.

#### Capturing Images from a Video Camera

Picsara supports live video from the camera, given that the camera supports live video. Typical devices that support live video are:

- Analog video cameras connected through a frame grabber.
- DV cameras, FireWire cameras such as Digital Camcorders and Digital converters that supports DV
- DirectShow compatible video cameras
- DeltaPix DP200 and InfinityX cameras
- Canon PowerShot and compatible still image cameras (Only preview mode)

Some imaging functions can be executed using live video, but most functions must be performed on a frozen image. If an imaging function requires frozen image (such as save image for example), and the image is live, Picsara will automatically freeze or take a snapshot of the image.

To Freeze the image:

- 1. Select the current Magnification, see Setting the Current Input Device and Magnification
- 2. Click the Freeze icon in the camera toolbar, or
- 3. Select Video->Freeze image, or
- 4. Click F6, or
- 5. Click Space, or.
- 6. Use an external pedal.
  - An external pedal can be configured in the File ->System preferences ->General systems tab. Please read Configuring an External Pedal for more information

The Status Bar will display the current status (freeze or unfreeze).

Note: If performing an action that requires a frozen image (such as saving an image to a file or database), Picsara will automatically freeze the image. However, for best image quality, manually freeze the image before beginning the operation.

#### Setting the Current Input Device and Magnification

When adding an input device, (see Adding an input device), it is possible to add magnifications (or focal distances) to the input device. A magnification list that corresponds to the available magnifications should be created. (It is also possible to add the magnification list after the input device is added. In this case, edit the input device in the System preferences dialog).

To set the current input device and magnification:

- 1. Select a device from the Input device menu or from the Input device field in the Status Bar.
- 2. Select a magnification from the Input device menu -> Set magnification, or from the Magnification field in the Status Bar.

#### **Calibrating an Input Device**

Most types of input devices can be calibrated in Picsara. It means calibrating the main lenses/objectives and possibly different zoom positions etc. After calibration, any combination of magnification and zoom can be used in order to produce correctly calibrated images.

Before measurements can begin, Picsara must be calibrated. For some input devices, it is possible to measure on live images and for others the image must be frozen.

Calibrations are stored with the associated input device and magnification.

Before beginning to calibrate, an input device must be added (see Adding an input device) that is equivalent to the external device. For example:

- Microscope with a video camera connected through a frame grabber.
- Microscope with a digital camera.
- Macro stand.
- Hand held camera.

Note: All calibrations made for a device will be automatically saved (also note that in order to save calibrations between launches of Picsara, the user who calibrates must have administrator rights on the computer).

All optical systems have a certain degree of aberration. This means that magnifications are not exactly the same in the middle of an image as in the corners. It is therefore best to calibrate and measure in the middle of an image.

Select a known reference object and let it fill as much of the image as possible.

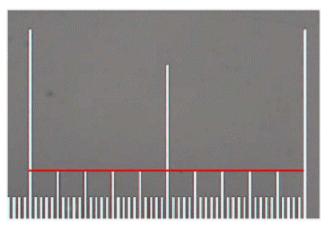
See to that the input device uses the same settings as normal working conditions.

Find the best focus on the known reference object.

Note: The process is the same for a digital high-resolution camera or analog camera connected with a frame grabber.

Calibrate an input device:

- 1. Add a microscope or another calibrated device configured with the appropriate magnifications.
  - Make sure the device is connected to a camera under the tab Input devices in the System Preferences dialog box.
- 2. Activate the input device and select the magnification to calibrate.
  - Select the current device and magnification/focal distance to work with. Verify that the electronic magnification corresponds to the actual magnification on the physical input. If using zoom equipment, select the first zoom position on the list.
  - This can be made from the menu Input device or from the Status Bar.
- 3. Capture an image with a known reference line (scale line, a ruler, or any other object with a known length).



- 4. In the menu Input device select Calibrate current magnification.
- 5. Align the calibration tool with the known reference object.
- 6. Make the line as long as possible to minimize measurement errors.
- 7. In the Calibrate Magnification dialog box, enter the length of the line.

Social celluration			
Length in pixels:	315	]	
Length:	1,921875	pn 🖌	

- 8. Repeat the procedure for the remaining magnifications/focal distances. When finished, verify all the magnifications/focal distances to check for errors.
- 9. Select a magnification/focal distance and measure the known line using the length or parallel tool.
- 10. If using a zoom position, select an arbitrary magnification/focal distance and calibrate all the zoom positions. Observe that when calibrating zoom positions for a certain magnification/focal distance, all zoom positions for the remaining magnifications/focal distances are automatically updated.

### **Capturing High-resolution images**

Picsara supports the capture of high-resolution images from devices that support Hi-res capture. Typical devices with high-res capture capability include:

- Canon PowerShot still image cameras (also supports live video)
- Canon SLR cameras, such a Canon D20 (do not support live video)
- DeltaPix, InfinityX video camera (Both live and high-res mode, still image supports up to 21 Mpixels)

To Capture a High-resolution image:

- 1. Select the current Magnification, see Setting the Current Input Device and Magnification
- 2. Click the High-res snap icon in the camera toolbar, or
- 3. Select Video->Take a High-res snapshot, or
- 4. Use an external pedal.

• An external pedal can be configured in the File ->System preferences ->General systems tab. Please read Configuring an External Pedal for more information.

# Capturing images using TWAIN

Imaging devices such as scanners, consumer digital cameras etc that support TWAIN, can be used to import images directly into Picsara.

In the case your camera supports both TWAIN and DirectX, It is strongly recommended to access it using the DirectX interface rather than using it as a TWAIN camera. See "Adding an input device" for more information.

Before using a particular device via TWAIN, it is necessary to install the corresponding TWAIN drivers for that device. Consult the manual of the TWAIN device for instructions on how to do this.

To capture images from a TWAIN source:

- 1. Select File  $\rightarrow$  Set TWAIN source...
- 2. In the dialog, select the appropriate TWAIN source and press "Select"
- 3. Select File  $\rightarrow$  Acquire from TWAIN...

After Step 3, the TWAIN driver will open in a separate window. Its appearance is unique to each driver, but generally you will have a choice to "Open" or "Capture" an image. When doing this, the image will be imported into the main Window of Picsara.

To capture additional images, simply repeat step 3.

Also note:

The TWAIN capture interface in Picsara has four settings, found under

File  $\rightarrow$  System Preferences, on the General Settings tab:

Twain
Autoload last used Twain source
Save image in case automatically
Close Twain driver after acquire
Always ask for magnification when image is loaded

TWAIN settings:

### Autoload last used Twain source

When Picsara opens, the last used TWAIN source will be pre-selected, so that steps 1-2 do not need to be carried out.

#### Save image in case automatically

Saves images captured via TWAIN directly to an open case.

#### **Close TWAIN driver after acquire**

Saves you the effort of having to close the TWAIN driver after step 3.

### Always ask for magnification when an image is loaded

Brings up a dialog that allows you to assign one of the magnifications of the current input device to the captured image.

# Adjusting the Camera

Depending on the camera, different settings on the camera can be adjusted.

To adjust the camera:

- 1. Press the Adjust button in the Camera Toolbar.
- 2. Select Adjust camera settings in the Video menu.

#### **DeltaPix & Luminera cameras**

Picsara supports native support for all DeltaPix and Luminera digital cameras. Native support indicates that specific software has been written to support all (or most) functions in the camera, why ease of use can by combined with the complete control of unique functions in the cameras. DeltaPix and Luminera cameras uses DirectShow technology, why most information in the Adjusting a DirectShow Camera is relevant. For more specific information, please read Adjusting a DeltaPix/Luminera camera.

Picsara 8.9 supports camera driver DeltaPix 1.5.2.

#### IDS uEye cameras

Picsara also supports native support for all digital uEye cameras, from the IDS manufacture. Native support indicates that specific software has been written to support all (or most) functions in the camera, why ease of use can by combined with the complete control of unique functions in the cameras. uEye cameras uses DirectShow technology, why most information in the Adjusting a DirectShow Camera is relevant. For more specific information, please read Adjusting a uEye camera.

#### Other DirectX/DirectShow devices

For DirectX/DirectShow compatible cameras it is possible to adjust Exposure time, Gain, Brightness, White Balance and Hue, given that the connected driver supports adjusting these features. Also, Picsara supports setting most of these controls into "auto" mode, when the camera driver supports this.

If a control is greyed out, this indicates that the driver does not support that setting.

For more information on how to adjust DirectShow compatible cameras, please read Adjusting a DirectShow Camera.

#### Analog cameras connected through a Meteor-II/Std grabber

Using an analog Composite or Y/C camera, it is possible to adjust Gain/Illumination, Offset/Contrast and Color.

Color has no functionality when using a black and white camera.

#### Analog cameras connected through a Meteor-II/MC grabber

Using an analog RGB camera, it is possible to adjust Gain and Offset for each color channel separately. It is also possible to adjust the Gamma parameter.

#### Adjusting a Canon PowerShot camera

Using a Canon PowerShot or compatible camera, it is possible to adjust Exposure time, Aperture, White balance settings, Flash, DIN value and exposure compensation.

# Adjusting a DirectShow Camera

#### Adjusting the camera

For most DirectShow compatible cameras it is possible to adjust Exposure time, Brightness, Contrast, Saturation, Gamma, White Balance and Gain, given that the driver supports adjusting these features. Select Video->Adjust camera settings... to bring up the settings dialog.

Picsara communicates with the camera driver to find out which controls are supported. If a control is greyed out, this indicates that the driver does not support that setting or function. Often an updated version of a driver can give you access to more functions, without changing the hardware.

In many cameras, automatic features, such as automatic exposure time and automatic gain, are supported. If a control has an associated checkbox next to it, this indicates that the driver supports automatic control of that particular feature.

Camera settings	
General Lookup table Filters	
	Auto
Exposure1/128 s	-
Brightness 100	-
Contrast 2,15 ×	-
Saturation	_
Gamma 1,00 ×	
White balance	
Gain n 0	

Camera settings general dialog

#### Adjusting special functions on DirectShow cameras:

On most DirectX/DirectShow compatible cameras, it is possible to adjust additional settings to the standardized functions mentioned above. To adjust these native settings, in the Camera settings dialog, go to the Camera driver tab. The two buttons "Capture filter..." and "Capture pin..." will bring up the camera manufacture's camera settings dialogs. Since Picsara has no control of the visual appearance and functionality of these dialogs, please consult your camera manufacture's manual for more information. Also, changes made in these dialogs may not be remembered and may get in conflict with settings made in Picsara.

In theory, features related to the chip/sensor are found under the "Capture filter..." dialog, while live processing features such as Brightness, Contrast, White balance etc are found in the "Capture pin..." dialog.

#### Post processing

Using DirectShow cameras it is possible to post-process the image, for instance adjusting the color or flipping the image. In Picsara there are two post-processing filters, namely a Look-up filter and a processing filter. In the chain of filters the camera filter appears first, then the Lookup filter and thereafter the processing filter.

The camera filter actually captures the image, and most likely applies some kind of processing or camera control, such as setting exposure time or performing auto-white balance. The next filter, the Lookup filter can change the color and or contrast/brightness of the image, and are applied to the signal (image) produced by the camera. Finally the processing filter operates on the entire image, and might flip or apply over- and underexposure warning to the image.

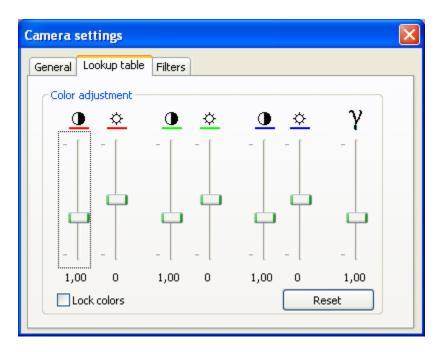
Since some camera manufactures add some post processing to the camera driver as well, some features might appear twice in the user interface. As a rule of thumb, it's often better to adjust the signal/image as early as possible in the chain of filters, eg on the camera rather in a post-processing filter.

The built in post processing filters are found in the tabs "Lookup table" and "Filters" in the adjust camera settings dialog.

### Lookup table:

Technically, a lookup table converts one color or gray level, to another color. For instance this can be used to change the brightness and contrast of the image. It is also possible to change the brightness and contrast of the Red, Green and Blue channels individually, making it possible to adjust for poor white balance. Lock the colors by checking Lock Colors.

It is also possible to set the Gamma value of the image. A Gamma value higher than 1 emphasizes the darker parts of the image, while a value lower than 1 emphasizes the brighter parts of the image.



Camera settings lookup dialog

On many cameras, especially CMOS cameras, a Gamma value around 1.3 is a good starting point. But different specimen and different cameras might require completely different values. Normally Gamma should be in the range between 0.5 and 2.

### **Processing Filters:**

In the Filters tab some additional filters are available:

Camera settings 🛛 🔀
General Lookup table Filters Preview filters
<ul> <li>Over- and under exposure filter</li> <li>✓ Focus filter</li> </ul>
Image filters Flip <u>h</u> orizontal
Flip vertical
Black and white filter     Emboss

Camera settings filter dialog

In the Preview filter group:

• Over and under exposure filter. Changes over-exposed pixels to red, and under-exposed pixels to blue.

Preview filters are only active when the image is live and are turned off automatically when the image is frozen.

In the Image filters group:

- Flip horizontal. Flips the image on the vertical axis. Use this filter if the microscope or optical equipment flips the image on the Horizontal axis. This phenomenon is quite common on microscopes equipped with an ergonomic tube, and on some hardness testers.
- Flip vertical. Flips the image on the horizontal axis. Use this filter if the microscope or optical equipment flips the image on the Vertical axis.
- Black and White filter. Converts a color image into a black and white image.
- Emboss filter. Embosses the edges of a sample. Can be used to detect scratches etc on a flat surface.

Filters in the Image filter group are applied to both live and frozen images.

## Adjusting a DeltaPix or Luminera camera

Picsara has native support for most digital cameras from the DeltaPix and Luminera manufacture, for instance DP200, DD450 and InfinityX. Native support means that the software has been specially written to support all (or most) functions in the camera, why ease of use can by combined with the complete control of unique functions in the cameras. DeltaPix cameras uses DirectShow technology, why most information in the Adjusting a DirectShow Camera above is relevant.

The adjust camera dialog for the DelatPix and Luminera cameras looks like this:

Camera set	ttings					×
DeltaPix - G	eneral	Lookup table	Filters	Advanced	Camera driver	
	_	to exposure ninate flicker	Long	exposure ti	me	
Exposure		I	-	2	1 ms	
AE Adjust			1	ō	,14	
Gain	<u>^</u>			1	,00 x	
	🗹 Au	to white				
Red	<u> </u>			1	,00 x	
Green	<u> </u>			1	,00 x	
Blue		<u>^</u>			,59 x	

where:

Auto Exposure: Activates the auto exposure function in the camera. The function analyses the complete image, why it works good on images with relatively small differences in brightness. It's activated, the AE-Adjust slider will adjust if you prefer a bright or dark auto-exposure reference level.

Long exposure time: For dark or poorly illuminated samples (or florescent applications). On some models exposure time can be as high as 6 seconds.

**Eliminate flicker**: With this function activated the camera exposure time can only be set to fixed fractions of the lamp frequency. (50 Hz in Europe, 60 Hz in America). This will efficiently remove interference with the lamb bulb. The preferred solution is to have a stabilized light source with Direct Current, which does not flicker.

Exposure: Set the exposure time manually, only enabled if Auto exposure is disabled

AE Adjust: See Auto Exposure above

Gain: Increases the input signal, but at the same time also increases noise. If the image is to dark, it's always recommended to increase exposure time first.

Auto white: Enables the Auto white function. The function makes an analysis of the complete image to find a good white balance. If the image consists of a lot of colored areas, this might fool the algorithm. Use the manual white balance or the hot-spot white balance function instead

**Red/Green/Blue**: Manually adjusts the color settings. For an optimal image, it's recommended that one of the sliders should be at 0. For instance, rather than increasing red and green, decrease blue. This gives the same effect.

### Adjusting a uEye Camera

Picsara have native support for all digital uEye cameras from the IDS manufacture. Native support means that the software has been specially written to support all (or most) functions in the camera, why ease of use can by combined with the complete control of unique functions in the cameras. uEye cameras uses DirectShow technology, why most information in the Adjusting a DirectShow Camera above is relevant.

The adjust camera dialog for the uEye camera looks like this:

Camera setti	ings 🔀
uEye - Genera	Lookup table Filters Camera driver
0.	Auto exposure Auto gain 04 ms 39,94 ms
Exposure	β3,96 ms
Pixel clock	43 MHz (4 - 27 fps)
Gain	B
Brightness	100
Contrast	2,15 x
Gamma	1,26 ×

Where:

**Exposure time**: Exposure time can be set to "any" exposure time, with a much finer granularity compared to standard DirectShow cameras. This allows the user to set the exposure time exactly to the illumination circumstances, and to get a perfect exposure. It also allows the Auto-exposure to work to work with very fine granularity which makes it a lot easier to work with.

The range of possible exposure times depends on the Pixel clock. The faster the clock, the shorter available exposure times.

**Pixel clock**: The Pixel clock allows you to set the sensitivity of the camera. The slower the clock, the more sensitive (works better in dark conditions) is the camera. This can be useful in for instance fluorescence and dark-field applications. Observe that a low pixel clock will also affect the maximum refresh rate (speed) of the camera. Observe, the pixel clock can not be set when in auto-exposure mode.

**Gain:** The analog gain on the camera. The default value should always be set to zero, but if the image becomes to dark it can be improved by increasing the gain. Do only use this function when exposure time can not be set to a higher value, since increasing the gain also increases the noise in the image.

Brightness, Contrast and Gamma: Are pure post processing functions. The main usage for these settings are to "customize" the auto-exposure function and default response from the camera.

Auto white (only color cameras): Activates the Auto-white function in the camera driver. The Auto-white function works on the complete image, and tries to automatically "find" a white spot found in the image, and white calibrate this spot. This more or less assumes that there are white areas in the image, or the auto white will fail.

**One Push (only color cameras):** Runs the auto white functions for two seconds, then locks the settings. This is a very useful function in many transmitting light microscopy applications, where the specimen covers the compete frame of view. Move the specimen to a white/background area and press "One push". The camera is now calibrated against the current color temperature in the microscope.

Reset (only color cameras): Resets the color settings to default values.

Red/Green/Blue (only color cameras): Allows you to manually control the white balance. Uncheck Auto white to enable the controls.

### Adjusting the White Balance in live image

The white balance can be manually adjusted using either the camera setting functions or the LUT functions (in the post processing). Often a much easier way though, is to use the Auto White Hot-spot function. When in live video mode, simply click the White button in the Camera Toolbar, and click on a neutral spot in your image, for instance the at the background or in a white hole. This will adjust the post-processing look up table automatically.

Note: Auto-white hot spot is only available for DirectShow compatible cameras.

# **Configuring an External Pedal**

Using one or two external pedals can dramatically improve speed and ergonomics. The external pedal can be used to trigger commands such as freeze, unfreeze, and save to database/case.

The pedal is suitable for demanding microscopy applications. The pedal is connected to a RS-232 port. If the computer does not have an RS-232 port, use an USB to RS-232 converter

- 1. Select the File->System Preferences ->General settings tab.
- 2. Check the box Enable in the settings for External button.

Select the COM port that is connected to the pedal (or the COM port the USB to RS-232 adapter simulates).

Select the command to be performed when using the pedal:

- Toggle between live and frozen image. Toggles between a live and a frozen image.
- Freeze image and save in case. Freezes the image and saves it to the current case. If no case or more than one case is open; the image only freezes.
- Save image to case (without freezing). Takes a snapshot of the current image and saves the image to the current case. If no case or more than one case is open, nothing happens.
- **Take Hi-res snapshot**. Takes a high-resolution snapshot of the current image. This requires that the currently selected camera supports high-resolution snapshots.
- Take Hi-res snapshot and save in case. Takes a high-resolution snapshot of the current image and saves the image to the current case. If no case or more than one case is open; the image only freezes.
- Take Hi-res snapshot and save in case and unfreeze. Takes a high-resolution snapshot of the current image and saves the image to the current case. After the image has been saved, the video toggles to live mode.

### Focus Aid

With the Focus aid tool you can improve the focus of your image. The Aid magnifies the center of the live video, on a pixel by pixel basis. This in contrast with the magnifying glass for still images, which produces an interpolated zoom of the image.

The Focus Aid is automatically turned of (temporarily) when the image is frozen.

Note: Focus Aid is only available for DirectShow compatible cameras.

# How to configure an Objective Reader

An objective position reader communicates to which objective on a microscope is currently in use. Since objectives often are calibrated in this guarantees that the correct calibration is saved with images in the database.

To configure an objective reader the user needs to have administrator rights on the computer.

To set up:

- Put objective bar code stickers onto each objective on the microscope.
- Connect the objective reader to see that it works. A red light should shine.
- Place a mounting kit with the objective reader mounted on it, onto the microscope. It should be placed carefully to ensure that the objective reader's red light shines on the bar code stickers on the objectives.
- Open System preferences and go to the Input devices tab. Add an input device and select the type of input device as "Microscope with objective positioning reader".
- Select a name and the appropriate camera connection.
- Select the COM port the objective reader is connected to.
- Add magnifications. The magnifications must be added in the same order as the objective bar code stickers are put onto the objectives.
- Add optical zoom factors if available.
- Finish the setup and exit the system preferences dialog.
- Verify that the magnification in the status bar is updated correctly when changing the objectives.
- Calibrate the magnifications. See Calibrating an input device for more information.

# The Database Module

### The Database Module, Overview

Picsara has been developed to organize large amounts of images and multimedia objects. Picsara can organize images for one or many users in one or several local databases, as well as connect to a central PictSure database where several hundreds or even thousands of users can share and organize large amounts of data.

In order to access both local and centralized databases the Database module is needed.

A cornerstone of the database is the case. The case typically represents a Study, a Project, an Incident or an Examination. The name case can be defined to any suitable term in the software, but in this manual we will use the word "Case". See Setting database system settings for more information.

This is an example of a typical case:

Case: Certificate 3 - Report Example	EEM
Case: Certificate 3 - Report Example	
👌 🖉 👿 🖻 💿 💿 💿	
Case information Imagestidecuments Results System information	
Topic * Cetificate 3 - Report Desryle	
Content Noise result is: Thereafter create a Vical epot and horse the Confident act tandat. The Work result is: Confident act tandats. The Work result act contains the first time images and your chosen results.	
Setal number 2020-35-53 Laberator (Hobotor) Area Svensen SV 2025-04-04	
Anna Sveneean 👿 2005-04-04	
Camora Eculpment 203 Diversis 8251M	
	10000000000

The case consists of four pages:

- 1. The text information page, that lists the text information for the case
- 2. The image and documents page, which displays all images and documents in the case.
- 3. The measurement results page, which lists all measurements for the case
- 4. The system information page

Furthermore, the database can be organized into several departments, each with its own unique design. This feature though, is not available for local Access based databases.

#### The Text Information page

The Text information page holds "Meta-data" common for all images, documents and measurement results in the case. For instance, if the case represents a Study, the text information page could have input fields such as Study Name, Detail, Operator, Due date, etc. Any user with administrator rights can freely design the layout and the input fields. The design is unique for each department.

Input fields can be of different types, for instance:

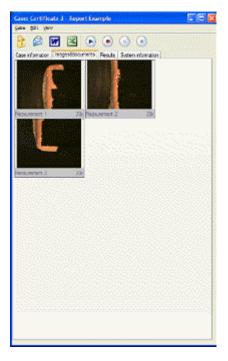
- Text input fields
- Drop down controls
- Yes/No Check boxes
- Tree controls

Also, different properties can be set to the controls, such as:

- A required value
- Searching capability
- Editing rights

# The Image & Documents page

The Images and Documents Tab will display images and documents belonging to a case. Images are displayed as a thumbnail image. Other documents/files added to the case, will be shown with the associated applications icon. For instance an Excel document will be shown with the typical Excel icon.



A case with the Image and documents page open

There are several ways of adding an image or document to the case.

- 1. Drag-and-drop the image from the main image window, into a blank space in the Image & Documents page.
- 2. Add one or several files manually
  - Select Case -> Add files...
  - Select one or several images/documents to import into the case.
- 3. Add files from the file explorer, using drag-and-drop.

In order to open an image or document, simply double click the thumbnail/icon:

- In the case of an image, the full size image will open in the Picsara main window.
- In case of a file, the associated application will be launched, and the file will be loaded into the application.

#### The Results page

The Results page holds measurements for the case. Results can be stored in the case with or without the associated image. If the image is stored though, a link between the measurement and the image is created.

The Result tab can store any measurement result created with Picsara.

If measurements have been cleared, their visibility can be restored by simply double-clicking on the listed measure(s).

#### The System Information page

The System Information page contains system information that is saved automatically to the system.

Case: Certifica	te 3 - Report Example	
Gase		
	🗹 🔟 💽 💽 🔍	
Case information	Inspesitocuments   Results   Tinken Information	
Case D	40	
Case UUD	8tdo44c6 6164-4a54 b/591 79ococb 75x5b	
Erested by:	Admin #LastName (psAdmin)	
Department:	Default	
Windows upon	AndA	
Copy mode:	Ne Open	1832
Reference to	Ne	
Date:	2005-04-05 (09:15)	
Last charged:	2005-04-13-(13:52)	
Loderd	No	
External ID:	None	3333 I.
Econed:	Ne strategic str	
		838 B
		888 -
		373 S.
		222
1000000		
199669969		2633
		888

The System Information Tab contains system information that cannot be edited by the user, for example information such as Case ID, Created By, Creation date etc.

### Creating a new Database

Before starting to work with images in a database, a connection to an existing database, or a new database, needs to be established. First select an Access compatible database or a Microsoft SQL based database.

- 1. Access based database:
  - · Simple file based database

- Provides no login security
- Easy to create and backup.
- 2. SQL based database:
  - A high performance database
  - Provides strong login security
  - Requires any of the MS SQL databases to be installed, such as MSDE or MS SQL Enterprise.

It is possible to create any number of databases, using a predefined layout.

Layouts for the following labs/applications exist:

- Failure analysis
- Heat treat
- Production
- Research

To create a new database:

- 1. All open databases must be closed before creating a new one.
- 2. Select Database -> Administrate database -> Create new database...
  - The Create Database Wizard will open.
- 3. The Select database type dialog box will request what database type to create.

Select between two types of databases.

• Microsoft Access database: Select this database to create a local database for personal use. Microsoft Access does not need to be installed on the computer for this type of database.

The Microsoft Access database provides an inexpensive way to store and organize data but has limited functions for data and operation security.

The Access database is saved as a file. The user must provide a filename and a location for that file. A Connection string name and an ODBC DNS name must also be supplied.

Next enter the name of the default user. Access databases do not support passwords.

• Microsoft SQL Server database: Select this database to create a local or a central SQL database.

Microsoft SQL Server database provides better protection and operation security but requires a variant of Microsoft SQL (ex: MSDE, SQL 7 or SQL 200) and an account on an SQL database to create an SQL database.

In order to complete the creation, supply a database location (to an existing SQL server), a database name (the name of the database in the MS SQL database) and an account with system administrator rights.

The name and login of the default user should also be supplied.

A PictSure database cannot be created through either Microsoft Access or Microsoft SQL Server databases. A PictSure database requires PictSure database components.

3. Finally, select the type of template (or create a blank database)

### Managing Connections to Databases

A connection is a description of where to find a physical database. Before opening a database, a Connection to the database must be created. Up to 20 connections can be configured simultaneously on each computer. All connections are valid for all users on the machine.

Only a user with administrator rights on a computer can change the connections on it.

Select File/System preferences.../Database connections for a list of configured connections on your machine. By default, any databases created within the software will be listed here.

Create a new connection by pressing Add new...

There are two types of connections that can be created, namely:

- A connection towards an ODBC compatible database, normally a local Access database. See below for more information.
- A connection towards a PictSure database, normally a centralized database, based on MS SQL technology. See below for more information.

Select the type of database you would like to configure, also give the connection a name that explains the data source.

#### ODBC compatible databases

Before an ODBC connection in Picsara can be made, an ODBC connection must be configured in Start -> All Programs -> Control Panel -> Administrative tools -> Data Sources (ODBC) -> System DNS. The list in System DSN includes all current ODBC connections on the computer.

- Note: Please observe the difference between a PictSure connection (often named "connection" in this document) and an ODBC connection (always named ODBC connection in this document). A PictSure connection can point to an ODBC connection, which in turn points to the physical database.
- Note: ODBC is a standardized protocol used to communicate with databases. Initially Microsoft created ODBC, but today most database engines support ODBC. The idea is to hide the physical database, and allow Picsara to talk to virtually any database engine, using the same set of instructions. Although in theory Picsara can talk to any database engine, in reality there are some variances among the different databases. There is no guarantee that any database engine work. Currently Jet/Access databases and MS SQL databases are successfully verified to work with Picsara.
- Note: By default, if running the complete installation, the installation software copies a demo access database to your C:\program files\Bildanalyssystem\Picsara881\Databases folder. It also creates an ODBC connection called "Demo database 8.9". Finally it creates a PictSure connection called "Demo database 8.9" to the ODBC connection "Demo database 8.9".

#### PictSure compatible databases

A PictSure database is a database that "speaks" the native "PictSure" language/protocol. This language is optimized for saving and retrieving large objects.

In order to connect to a PictSure server, the physical address of the server (and the port, if it does not use the default port) must be known. Ask your system administrator for this information.

Note:	A PictSure server is normally a centralized large-scale database, based on a MS SQL server. In order to
	connect to the server, you will also need a login and a password.

# **Opening a Database**

Before opening a database, make sure that there is a connection to the database. Please read Managing Connections to Databases for more information.

To open a database:

- 1. Select Database -> Open database...
  - If a database is already open, the menu selection Open database... is unavailable. Use the Close menu to close
    the current database, and the open database menu selection will appear.
- 2. After selecting a database, the Login prompt will appear. Select the database and enter a name and password.



The Picsara caption bar will be display the name of the open database, current department and current user.

Note:	The default login for the demo database is "psAdmin" without a password.
Note:	When launching the application, the user will automatically be prompted to open the last used database.
Note:	When logging in to a PictSure database, the Home Department will open automatically.

# Upgrading an old Database

Databases from version 8.6, 8.7 and 8.8 version software can be upgraded directly. Before upgrading a database, it is strongly recommended to make a backup of the database first. This will provide a way to return to an older version of the software, if needed. There is no way to convert an 8.9 database to an older format.

To upgrade a database:

- 1. Close any open databases.
- 2. Select Database -> Administrate database -> Upgrade old database.
- 3. Login to the database that needs to be upgraded

Note: The login user must have administrator user rights.

### Selecting the Current Department

A Department is a logical space isolated from other departments in the database. A user can have access to one or several departments. The database can have any number of departments.

Note: Multiple departments are only supported for a PictSure server. When using a local Access database, there is only the "default" department.

When logging in to a PictSure database the home department will automatically become active. The active department is the department where new cases will be created, and where normal searches are performed. Please observe that even if only one department is active, searches in all departments are possible.

To change current department:

- 1. Select Database -> Change department...
- 2. A list of available departments will appear. Only the departments that the user has access to will appear in the list.

### **Creating new Cases**

To create a new case for storing images and/or results:

- 1. Select Database -> New case... or,
- 2. Click the "New case" button in the database toolbar.

A new empty Case will appear. The case will always be created in the current department.

Before the case can be closed, all input fields that are of type "must have a value" (marked with a star), must be completed.

Line Err	x
Gase states and states	22.5
8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	
Contribution regestercurrente fiveute System momenton	25
heto"	
Cortani	
<u></u> ;	
Ni seste servera en entre	. 1
Extra number	
Labornoy Impensor Date	
Passo Balanat	

A case with the text information page opened

It is possible to delete a case, regardless if all input fields have a value or not. Locked case cannot be deleted. Select Case->Delete case to delete the current case.

Note: Any number of cases can be opened simultaneously.

Note: If logged in to a PictSure database, the logged-in user must have an account with permission to create new cases.

### Searching for cases

To search for one or several cases in the current department:

- 1. Select Database -> Search case ... or,
  - Click the "Search case" button in the database toolbar.
  - The Search case dialog box will open. On the first page, all searchable input fields will be displayed. On the second page, system fields will be displayed.
- 2. Enter search criterions in the available fields and click the Search button. The search criteria differ depending on the input type. If no criteria are entered, all of the cases will be listed.
- 3. The Search Result dialog box will open with the search results. (It is possible to save the search results, see tip below).

ID	Created	Last changed	Ima	Topic	Content	Sample ID	Laborat
8	2005-03-16	2005-04-29	2/0	Calibration example	This case demons		
15	2005-03-18	2005-04-15	3/0	Certificate 1 - Re	Make three lengt	132345-12	Lisa Sve
24	2005-03-23	2005-05-10	4/0	Area example	This case demont		
25	2005-03-23	2005-04-15	3/0	Radius example	This case demont		
26	2005-03-23	2005-10-03	2/0	Angle example	This case demont		
27	2005-03-23	2005-05-02	2/0	Count objects ex	This case demont		
28	2005-03-23	2005-05-10	5/0	ASTM-E112 Line e	This case demons		
29	2005-03-23	2006-02-08	3/0	ASTM-E112 Circul	This case demons		
30	2005-03-23	2005-12-02	6/0	Hardness example	This case demons		
31	2005-03-23	2005-05-09	3/0	Weld(S-measure)	This case demons		
32	2005-03-23	2006-02-08	3/0	Weld(A-measure)	This case demons		
33	2005-03-23	2005-05-09	3/0	Weld(Full measur	This case demons		
39	2005-04-05	2005-11-23	3/0	Certificate 2 - Re	Make three lengt	121212-63	Eric And
							>

- 4. Select one or several rows and click the Open button. The selected cases will open.
  - Use Shift + mouse click to select adjacent cases.
  - Use Ctrl + mouse click to select non-adjacent cases.

To search for one or several cases in all departments:

- 1. Select Database -> Search case in all departments
  - The Search case dialog box will open. On the first page, all searchable input fields that are common in all departments will be displayed. On the second page system fields will be displayed.
- 2. Continue as above for search case in current department.

Keep the search dialog open, after you have opened one or several cases, by unchecking the "Close result at selection" check box in the search case dialog.

Tip: In a search result list, it is possible to save the search by selecting "save search". Type a name for the search and click OK. To repeat the search later, select the Database menu and the desired search. Up to 20 custom search filters can be saved.

### Searching for Images

To search for one or several images in the current department:

- 1. Select Database -> Search image... or click the "Search image" button in the database toolbar.
  - The Search image dialog box will open. On the first page, all searchable input fields for case fields will be displayed. On the second page, all searchable input fields for image fields will be displayed. On the third page, system fields will be displayed.
- 2. Enter search criterions in the available fields and click the Search button. The search criterions differ depending on the input type. If no criteria are entered, the first 100 images will be posted.
- 3. The Search Result dialog box will open with the search results.

ase ID	Created	Last charged	Inag.	Topic	Content	Setal number	() (a)
15	2005-03-18	2005-04-15	3/0	Catricale 1 - Repot exa	Make three length	132345-12	Un
47	2005-04-12	2005-04-15	340	Longth example	The case demonst		
51	2005-04-13	2005-04-22	13/0	Bob measurement evanc	This case demonst		
8	2005-03-16	2005/04-15	2/0	Caloration example	This case domonat		
48	2005-04-12	2005-04-15	30	Paralel ines example	This case demonst		
43	2005-04-12	2005-04-15	3/0	Curve example	This case demontry.		
24	2005-03-23	2005-04-15	2/0	Aco exemple	This case demont		
25	2005-03-23	2005-04-15	3/0	Redus scample	This case demont: .		
26	2005-03-23	2005-04-15	2/0	Argle example	This case demontr .		
27	2005-03-23	2005-04-15	2/0	Court exemple	This case demonth .		
39	2005-04-05	2005-04-13	3/0	Cashcate 2 - Report eva	Make three length	121212-63	Elic
28	2005-03-23	2005-04-15	2/0	ASTN example	This case demonst		
29	2005-03-23	2006-04-15	2/0	Snyder/Graff example	The case demonst		
-				ali da sectore a companya da sectore da se Sectore da sectore da se	official and a second		

- 4. Select an image, right-click and choose Open.
  - Open will open the image in the window
  - Open case will open the associated case

To search for one or several images in all departments:

- 1. Select Database -> Search image in all departments
  - The Search image dialog box will open. On the first page, all searchable input fields that are common in all
    departments will be displayed. On the second page system fields will be displayed.
- 2. Continue as above for search image in current department.

# Adding and Deleting Images

There are several ways of adding images to any open case:

- 1. Simply drag-and-drop the image from the main window to the case (the image & document page must be active)
  - If the image is calibrated, the calibrations will be saved together with the image in the database.
- 2. In the Case menu, select Add Files...
- 3. Drag-and-drop images directly from the File explorer.

To delete images or documents from a case:

- 1. The case must first be open.
- 2. Right click on the thumbnail of the image or file to delete.
- 3. Select Delete from the pop-up menu.
  - Images cannot be deleted from a locked case.

Note: If images with annotations are saved to the database, the annotations are saved separately from the image. When the image is re-opened later the annotation are restored. The annotations can still be edited as well.

### Adding and Deleting Documents and other Files

It is possible to add documents, for example Word and Excel documents, to a case. Many file types are supported and can be opened from the case as long as the current computer supports the format.

There are several ways to add a file to an open case:

- Select "Add files.." from the Case menu in a case.
- Drag-and-drop files directly from the File explorer to a case.

To delete files from an open case:

- Right-click on the file thumbnail in a case and select "Delete".
- Mark the file thumbnail in a case and select "Delete.." from the Edit menu.

Observe that a file cannot be added or deleted in a locked/signed case, (see Locking a case).

### Saving Measurements to a Case

It is possible to save measurement results to a case. The results in a case are displayed in the same fashion as the results in the Result window. In addition these results will be stored and linked to other information in the case. Data in the case can also be included in an MS Word report. Double-clicking on the listed measure(s) will open the stored image with the measures displayed.

In order to be able to save results to a database case, the Analysis module must be activated. Please see Add-on modules for more information.

To save measurement results to a case, simply open a case and keep it open while performing measurements. The results will be saved to that case automatically.

Alternatively, drag an image that contains measurements into a case. Both the image and the measurements on the image will be saved.

Text inform	ation Images&do	Images&documents Results System information		information	
Name	Area	Perimeter	Cur	ve	
A2	2171,00 µm²	192,45 µm	189,	,62 µm	

The result tab of a case.

- Tip: It is possible to rename measurements for reporting purposes. Mark a measure in the result list, right-click and select "Edit name..." from the popup menu.
- Tip: The MS Word reports created by Picsara can be made to execute Visual Basic (VB) macros. This is a useful way of performing specific calculations based on measurement results. For instance, a VB macro could be used to calculate the mean area of three measurements and to print the result on a certain row in the report. See Technical notes, Creating Report Templates using Microsoft Word.

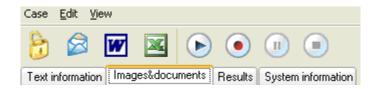
# Adding Audio Dictates to Case and Images

It is possible to record sounds, comments or dictates together with each case and even with each individual image within a case. Use this feature to add for example comments, notes and instructions to other users, which are easier to give in speech than in writing.

The maximum length of the audio annotations depends on the compression of the sound codec used by the computer, but generally about 60 seconds can be recorded.

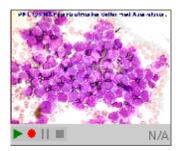
The audio controls are made up of four buttons: Play, Record, Pause and Stop. Pause can be used both during recording and during playback. Stop is used to end a playback or to stop (and save) a recording.

The audio controls for the case are shown in the case toolbar.



Case toolbar, with audio controls in the right part

The audio controls for images are shown at the bottom of each image thumbnail. Select whenever to hide or show them by using the case menu, under View->Show audio controls under thumbnails.



Thumbnail image in a case, with audio controls below the image

Tip: Please be aware that audio annotations are always saved internally in the database. A long annotation may use up to 8 MB of storage. The maximum file size of MS Access databases is limited to 1 GB, and a MSDE database may hold up to 2 GB. Using long audio annotations extensively may cause the database to reach the maximum size more quickly.

### Locking a Case

Information in a case (text, images, documents and results) can be locked. This will prevent information from being changed or manipulated.

- The Lock function can also be thought of as a signing or a certification of a case.
- When a case is locked, images, data and documents cannot be added, deleted, or changed.

#### To lock a case:

- 1. Click the Lock icon in the Case Window, or select Case\Digitally sign case.
- Enter password.
- 3. Click OK.

There is the possibility to set if signing a case requires a password or not. This setting is made in Database  $\rightarrow$  Administrate database  $\rightarrow$  Database settings  $\rightarrow$  "*Password required when signing case*".

A copy of a locked case can be created. Changes to the copy can be made without affecting the original case. When searching for a case, only the last copy will be displayed in the search result list.

When a copied case is opened, the caption bar of the case will display that it is a copy. To open the original case:

- 1. Select the System information tab.
- 2. Click the Open button next to the Reference to field.

#### To make a copy of a locked case:

1. Click the Lock icon in the Case Window. A prompt will appear asking if you want to create a copy of the case.

- This will create a copy of all the images and data in the case.
- The copy will be "unlocked". Allowing the user to add and change information.

Note: There is no limit on the number of copies that can be made.

## **Creating Customized Word Reports from a Case**

Customized reports can be created from a case, including images, text information and measurement results. A report is created using Microsoft Word.

A report is always created from a report template, and the template is populated with information from the case. A default report, that matches the current database design, can be created from within Picsara. Please read Creating Customized Word Templates for more information on creating new templates.

#### To create a report:

- 1. Open the case to create a report from.
- 2. Select Case -> Create Word report...
- 3. Select the template the report is to be based on.
- 4. Microsoft Word will open the selected template and add text, results and images to the document.
- 5. Manually edit the document to create a customized report.

Sin \$44 Sam Doard Parent South		Taxa average to his
	COLORATION BUILDER BUILDER BUILDER HEITEN HEITEN BUILDER BUILDE BUILDER BUILDER BUI	
Final Drawing Harlings in gham = ( +2) +2)	->->->->======>=======================	
	10년 10년 20년 20년 11년 20년 11년 11년 11년 11년 11년 11년 11년 11년 11년 1	
. (iti)	nee 🛛	1
	Certificate	
	PCB CREATORS	
	PCB Quality Control Certificate The TCB Control control lineares entities that the metatronomial and the control are not and the control and that there exclude an advances from these methods are control. Not deviations from these methods account.	
-	Sarial analyse [99936-63	
	Thickness 2: [161.07] [no. Average diskness: [153.31] [no. Thickness 2: [102.2] [no. Thickness 3: [191.43] [no. Standard dwinekar: [10.07] [no.	
	Controlled in the PCB Creators Quality Control Laboratory	
	Laskement: Laskement: Comea DAI Objective: I Dave: DOI:04.04 Magnification: I Laboratory Inspector; Mana Sommeri	
Constant States	The measurements are made according to the above doubt.	
	Descentraria	

Word report example

# **Creating Customized Word Templates**

All reports created from a case are based on a template. It is possible to create a template from an empty document in Word, but using the Report template generator wizard is normally much easier.

To create a template that matches the currently open database and department:

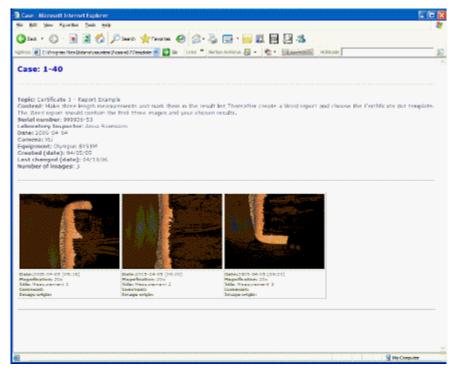
- 1. Select Database->Create report template...
- 2. Enter the settings:
  - · Document Title and logo will appear across the top of the first page of the document
  - Number of images is the total number of images to added each time a report is created
  - Number of measures is the number of placeholders for measures of the same kind. For example, a value of 1 would allow for one measure of each type: length, radius, grain size, etc. A value of 3 would accommodate a total of three measures of each type.
- 3. Enter the template name, and save it in a suitable location.
- 4. The template is now opened by Word. From within Word, it is possible to customize the template to fit desired needs. For more information on how to create templates for Picsara, please read Creating report templates using Microsoft Word.
- 5. Don't forget to save the template after modifying it!

# Saving a Case as a File

It is possible to save a complete case, together with both text information and images, into a set of files. This will enable the user to save a case to a CD or Memory Stick. The result can be viewed with any web browser such as Internet Explorer.

To export a case as a file:

- 1. Open the case to save
- 2. Select Case -> Save as web page ...
  - The case will be saved as a group of files, consisting of one HTML file, and one JPEG image file per image in the case. By opening the HTML file in a Web browser the case information and the images can be viewed together.
  - Double-clicking on an image in the browser will open the image represented by the thumbnail.
  - · Only burned in measurements or annotations will be visible



Example of a saved case

Note: It is possible to move the group of files to another folder or device (such as memory stick). To facilitate this, it is recommended to save each case in a new empty folder.

### Sending a Case as an E-mail

Sending a complete case, together with text and image information can easily be done. The receiving party can read the e-mail in a standard e-mail client, such as Outlook.

Sent cases will appear in the outbox in the standard e-mail client on the current computer. Therefore, it is required that there is an e-mail client installed and correctly configured for sending e-mails on the current computer. In theory, any MAPI compatible e-mail client can be used, such as Outlook, Outlook Express or Lotus Notes. For more information, please contact your vendor.

To send a case:

- 1. Open the case you want to send.
- 2. Select Case -> Send as email... or click the Envelope button.
  - The e-mail client will open.
  - The text in the case field that is the field which is "visible in the system menu", will be copied to the e-mail subject.
  - The text information will be copied to the message body.
  - The images will be attached to the e-mail as jpeg images.
- 3. Type or select a receiver address and send the e-mail.
- Note: An e-mail program must be installed and configured before using the e-mail option. The e-mail program must be MAPI compatible to work with Picsara.

Note: If logged in to a PictSure database the user must have an account with privileges to e-mail a case.

### Using a Barcode Scanner to add data into a Case

A barcode scanner can be used to scan data such as sample numbers, CustomerID etc. This requires the data to be available in a barcode format. For instance, assume that the samples have a bar code label, indicating the sample number ID, attached to it. When scanning the bar code, a new case is created; the SampleID input field is filled with the sample number ID and the Image page is displayed.

To activate the bar code scanner function:

- 1. Select File->System Preferences ->Barcode reader tab
- 2. Activate the Barcode reader checkbox, to enable the barcode reader.

	PROOFLA	B <u>Inc</u>
0	1.0	
Sample ID:	Customer	Operator:
	QUALLab Inc.	Barry Strip
Operator:	Department:	Date:
	MET	
Test procedure to perf Measure the width of the	orm: e surface coating on 3 different p	laces.

An example of a document with a Sample ID in both human readable format as well as a barcode

General sectings	Unput of	levices	Detabas	e connectione
terrovable media	License agreement	Measurem	ents settings	Barcode reade
Settinge				
Berrode reader				
	ting to detabase field	(None)		
SampleID				
Termination cha	racter:			
<0R>	4			
			1999	

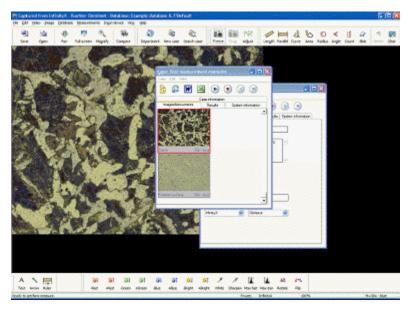
Barcode reader settings in System settings

- 3. Enter the name of an input field where the scanned buffer is to be copied.
- 4. Select the termination character the scanner is using. The termination character is set up in the bar code scanner configuration software and needs to match the selected character in Picsara.
- Note: If the bar code includes tab characters, multiple input fields can be scanned at once. For instance the bar code can include SampleID, CustomerID and CustomerName, if the input data is <TAB> separated. When doing the configuration of the bar code reader, type the case input field where the first string of the bar code should be inputted. Then the next string will appear in the following case input field (depending on the tab order for the case fields).

Note: Most bar code formats can only store digits but a few can store both text strings and data.

How to create a new case using the bar code scanner:

- 1. Make sure the Picsara main window is the active window.
- 2. Scan the bar code to create a new case.



Example of a newly created case by the use of a barcode reader

Note: If another application, dialog, or a case is active the barcode will be controlled by the active application, dialog, or case. This can be useful when searching for a case using the barcode reader.

# Working in a Multi-User environment

In a multi-user environment, it is vital to be able to assign different sets of permissions to different users. When connected to a PictSure server, Picsara supports a user rights management system. This system assigns each user to one or more departments, and also assigns each user a role. The role determines what permissions the user has in the database.

When connected to a PictSure server, Picsara also keeps track, if two users are trying to modify the same case at the same time, and efficiently prohibits this. The second user to open an already opened case will receive a warning, and can open the case in read-only mode.

As an end-user of Picsara, working in a multi-user database, you will primarily notice the following effects:

- Each user has to login to the database providing both a user name and password. An account may be disabled by the database administrator.
- Each user has a home department, and possibly also has access to other departments
- Some actions, such as modifying the database system settings, signing cases etc may not be available, even if the database administrator module is installed.

The following actions may be restricted if the user lacks permissions:

- Modifying the database system settings
- Signing a case

- Creating a case
- Unlocking a case
- Edit the text information in a case
- Adding, deleting or modifying files, images or image information in a case
- Saving the case as HTML or creating Word reports from a case
- Saving audio annotations to cases or images in a case
- Playing audio annotations for cases or images in a case
- Adding or deleting measurements from a case

Please note that the PictSure server rights system is distinct from rights given to the Windows user account. The PictSure server right system only applies to actions within the PictSure database.

For example, features such as calibration of the input device may require the user to be logged in on the computer with Administrator rights.

### Looking up data in an External Database

It is possible to lookup data in an external database. Typical applications are:

- Looking up a patients name and address, given that the social security number is typed in.
- Looking up a customer name and due date, given that the Sample ID is typed in.

If the function is enabled, press the "synchronize button" and the corresponding fields will be updated with data from the external database.

In order to enable and configure this function, the Database Admin Module must be installed. Please read How to configure external lookup functionality for more info.

Note: The synchronize button is only visible if the external lookup function is enabled.

# The Database Administrator Module

### The Database Administrator Module, Overview

Any Picsara database can be modified and designed to suit the user's needs. For instance it is possible to add any number of input fields, and set the controls position and size.

The Database Administrator Module requires the Database module.

The Database Wizard dialog box will appear when operating Picsara for the first time.

1. Select the option Create a new empty database. Follow the wizard commands to create a new database.



#### Database wizard

Note: If the Database Wizard dialog box does not appear, select Create a new database from the Database -> Administrate database menu.

# **Customizing the Case design**

When changing a case or an image data field, make sure the correct department has been selected and is active.

- 1. Select Database -> Administrate database -> Modify database...
- 2. The Modify database design dialog will open.

Double-click on one of the fields in the available list and change the properties for the selected field.

Control settings	×
Change settings	
Name	
Control name: Topic	
Properties	
✓ Visible	
Must have a value	
Visible in system menu	
Enabled	
Global (this control will be visible in all departments)	
Search	
✓ <u>V</u> isible in search	
Only exact search	
Tab order	
Position: 10	
Observe! If two or more controls are given the same value, their internal tab order will be randomly determined.	
External query	
Not enabled Configure	
OK Cancel Apply Help	

Case field properties

- Name the control name can be modified. However, it is necessary to update templates which include that field.
- Visible: The field is visible for both searching and presentation.
- Must have a value: The user cannot close or lock the case if this field is empty.
- Visible in system menu: Indicates that the field contains important data, such as Order # or Sample ID. It will be displayed in the title bar of the case.
- Enabled: If not checked, the field is visible but cannot be edited.
- Global: When checked, this input field is shared with all other departments (see PictSure server for more info on departments)
- Visible in search: Makes it is possible to search the field.

- Only exact search: Restricts wide searches.
- Tab-order Position: Enables the selection and order of fields when the Tab key is pressed.
- External query: To look up data in an external database, in order to populate fields with data from another source, into the case. Please read Looking up data in an External database for more information.

### Adding New Fields

Text fields belonging to all cases within a department can be customized.

To design a case or an image field:

- 1. Make sure the correct department has been selected.
- 2. Select the menu Database -> Administrate database -> Modify database...

	serdefined f lere you can boe, you can	administra	re case rhe all user di fiolos, troubl	efned fields edick on a f	belonging Idd to edit	to the case system pro	By pressin perces for t	g the button he field.	Cesign
Pakinana	Contr	Mobile	Mat	Vabl	Active	Vicbi	Exect	Tab o	Text1.
Topic	Text	Yes	Yes	Yes	Nec	Yes	No	10	50
Content	Multiline	Yes	No	No	Fea	Yes	No	20	235
Seriel number	Text	Yes	No	No	Sec	Yes	No	30	40
Laboratory and	prede	Yes	190	140	563	740	140	90	40
Date	Cetum	763	110	No	Tes	Yes	10	50	-0
Салега	Prede	Yes	193	No	ries	Yes	No	60	50
Ecupment	Prode	Yes	No	No	Not .	Yes	10	70	40
				1ê					

Modify database settings dialog

- 3. The Modify database design dialog box will open.
  - Case Tab: Displays existing fields and field properties for the case.
  - Image Fields Tab: Displays existing fields and field properties for case images.
- 4. Click the Design Case or Image Fields button. The Design dialog box will appear
- 5. To add a new field, click the Add button. The Select Input Type dialog box will appear.
- 6. Select the type of field to add.

Control type	Ecospie
• Single line two test	Pelle Pettersson
O Multiple lines, free text	×
OBurbor	12 252
O Deter	2003 08 01
Development text	Dr. Feelgood 🛛 👻
Predefined or tree tool	Hamburg
Ó⊻m/Ne	C Leated
0.100	Beot G Map1 - Map2
]Control must have a value	

Single line free text: Common text, for example ID number, order number, customer, etc.

Multiple lines, free text: Long text, for example comments or descriptions.

Number: Integer or float.

Date: Date is entered in local format but can be displayed in different formats.

Predefined text: Creates a list of options.

Predefined or free text: Creates a list of options or the user can enter text.

Yes/No: Creates a Yes/No check box.

Tree: Creates a field that organizes its contents in a tree-like structure.

- 7. Check the Control must have a value option to create a value required field for a selected field type.
- 8. Click Next.
- 9. Enter a name.
  - If a pre-defined field is selected, enter a list of options.
  - Cases can have different designs for different departments. If a field exists for another department, it will have the same length as in the other departments.

# Setting database system settings

Set database settings in the Database system settings dialog, opened from the Database menu -> Administrate database -> Database settings.

Note: To set database settings the user must have administrator rights.

# Database ID

To be able to keep track of the current database instance it is possible to set a unique ID for the database.

# Logging level

It is possible to log:

- Errors only
- Errors and system changes
- · Errors, system changes and user actions

The logging is saved in the database's log table, (which is opened directly from the database, not from Picsara ).

### Case meaning

The name case can be defined to any suitable term in the software such as Project or Study (in this manual the name "case" will still remain). The database will be updated to use this term. The short name will be used for the icon.

#### Storage

Picsara can store images (compressed or uncompressed) both in the database and as individual files outside of the database How to store images (compressed or uncompressed) is often determined by storage space, network speed and image quality requirements.

Advantages of saving images and documents to a local (internal) database are:

- All information is stored in the same place.
- The database is easy to backup and it is easy to administer security.
- All information is kept intact when moving the database.

However, local databases can grow fast creating longer access and backup times.

Advantages of saving images and documents to a server (external) database are:

• Creates a system with better scalability and faster access times.

However, the administration of user rights and access security can become challenging.

Smaller local databases have a limited amount of data (documents and images) that can be stored. Microsoft Access can hold up to 1 GB, this is equivalent to about 1000 uncompressed images or 10,000 compressed images.

Larger server databases can store much larger amount of data. Microsoft MSDE can take up to 2 GB. Microsoft SQL does not have any limits on how much to store.

# **Compression ratio**

Compressed images are saved as JPEGs. A database administrator can adjust the grade of quality of the compression. It is recommended to save images compressed with a Q-factor (image quality) around 70.

# How to configure External Lookup functionality

It is possible to query and retrieve data from an external database. Typically this is used to lookup Client or Sample information, given that the user knows Client ID or Sample ID. It can also be used to calculate data or verify that data is on a given format.

The lookup mechanism is always provided through a customized lookup DLL, which can be developed by any customer.

In order to enable a custom lookup DLL:

- 1. Open the Image Database
- 2. Select Database ->Administrate database-> Modify database...
- 3. Double-click on the Control/Field name that holds the data to be looked up, typically Client ID or Sample ID.
- 4. In the External Query section, press Configure...
- 5. Type in the Lookup module DLL name (with path) and custom parameters.
  - By default, all field names and field data is sent to the lookup DLL when the user presses the sync button. The extra parameters can be used to pass additional information such as user name and password to the lookup DLL.

Please read the Technical note: How to develop a Lookup DLL for more information

# The Analysis Module

### The Analysis Module, Overview

The Analysis Module extends Picsara, making it possible not only to take care of your analysis results, but also create stunning Reports using Excel. Alternatively you can export raw data to Excel, using it as your number crunching tool for statistical analysis or other types of analysis. Additionally, the module adds a few more interactive measurement tools to Picsara, such as the curve measurement tool, the count objects tool, the radius measurement tool, the polygon measurement tool and the angle measurement tool.

One main feature with the Analysis module is the Result Window. The Result Window displays a list of numeric measurements. Also the report and export functions can be accessed from this window.

Additionally to the above, if the database module is present, this module will allow you to store measurements in a database case. Even if the analysis module is not present, viewing already stored data (made from a computer with analysis module) is still possible.

### The Result Window

The Results Window displays all the measurements that have been made. Data from the Result Window can be copied and pasted into other applications, such as Excel or a text file.

To activate the Results Window:

 Select View - > Measurement results window. Or click the Result button in the measurement toolbar.

Name         Length         Area         Penn         Curve         Radue         S mea           D4         0.35 µm         0	Ele: Edd	Box	(a carbonero)	-1-1-1-1-1-1	225.456.32.0	22/22/22	11/110/11/10/6-11/9-99/2055	3020
05 0,25 µm 06 0,22 µm 07 0,25 µm C1 L.05 µm C2 0,05 µm C3 0,51 µm C4 0,25 µm C4 0,25 µm C4 0,25 µm C5 0,51 µm C4 0,25 µm C5 0,51 µm C6 0,51 µm C6 0,51 µm C6 0,51 µm C7 0,51 µm C8 0,51 µm C9 0,5	Name	Length	4/63	Perin	curve	Radus	S rea	
06 0.22 µm 07 0.23 µm C1 L05 µm C2 0.91 µm C5 0.51 µm A1 0.25 µm <sup>2</sup> 1.71 µm 1.45 µm A2 0.15 µm <sup>2</sup> 1.57 µm 1.24 µm								
07 0,23 µm CL L.05 µm C2 0.93 µm C3 0.53 µm A1 0,25 µm 1,73 µm 1,45 µm A2 0,13 µm <sup>2</sup> 1,57 µm 1,24 µm	06							
C1 L05µm C2 0.91µm C3 0.51µm A1 0.25µm <sup>2</sup> 1,71µm 1,45µm A2 0.35µm <sup>2</sup> 1,57µm 1,24µm								
C2 0.91um C5 0.51um A1 0.25µm= 1,71µm 1,45µm A2 0.15µm= 1,51µm 1,45µm		0,23 µm						
C3 0,51µm A1 0,25µm <sup>1</sup> 1,71µm 1,41µm A2 0,151µm <sup>1</sup> 1,51µm 1,24µm								
A1 0,20 µm² 1,71 µm 1,40 µm A2 0,15 µm² 1,57 µm 1,24 µm	2							
A2 0,15 µm² 1,57 µm 1,24 µm								
A3 0,00 µm² 3,23 µm 1,64 µm								
	A3		0,10 µm <sup>2</sup>	3,23 µm	1,64 µm			

Result window

# **Creating reports with Excel Manual Interactive Mode**

Excel Manual Interactive Mode will make Picsarainteract with Excel, helping in a very simple manner to create reports, preferably using existing Excel templates. This function has its beauty in its simplicity, and does not require any need off building advanced macros nor does it need any programming skills. Simply start the tool, activate a cell in your Excel template, and it will be populated with the next measurement performed in Picsara.

Using this function, normally the screen is split in two parts, either horizontally or vertically, where one part is Omnimet and the other is Excel. It's possible to start of with a blank Excel page, or use an existing template file that can be populated. For instance it can look like this:

Activate the function by:

- 1. Select Measurements->Excel Manual Interactive Mode, or press the Excel button in the Measurements toolbar
- 2. If required, select the Excel template to use for the interactive mode. See Setup Excel Manual Interactive Mode for more information.
- 3. In the Excel application, select the cell you want your first measurement result to be copied to.
- 4. Make the measurement in Picsara
- 5. Continue to make measurements until the report is complete. Manually select each cell in Excel if the "auto-move" rules do not apply.
- 6. Exit the function by un-selecting Measurements->Excel Manual Interactive Mode, orrelease the Excel button in the Measurements toolbar

For more information about how to change the default behavior of the function, please read how to change behavior for Excel Manual Interactive Mode below

Example:

The Printed Circuit Board example, found in C:\Program files\Bildanalyssystem\Picsara89\Templates\ Excel Interactive Measurement templates\PCB Template.XLT demonstrates a simple example where the user is supposed to measure some given features on a printed circuit board using various measurement tools. This simple example demonstrates a fail/pass scenario, as well as some statistical calculations.

For demonstration purposes, this template has three input fields suitable for manual data entry, such as Sample No, Detail and User (pink cells): Also in the template, all but the input cells are locked, preventing the user from overwriting text information in other cells. At the bottom of the template (in yellow), some simple calculations and tests are performed.

- Note: For best results, a high resolution monitor should be used with this function, preferably at least 19 inch at 1600x1200 pixels. Depending on your camera resolution and your Excel template, lower resolutions can be used.
- Note: This function assumes that Microsoft Excel 2000 or later is installed.
- Note: The demo template can be used as a starting point for creating new more advanced templates. In more advanced "real life" applications, features such as saving results to third party database or creating advanced charts can be added.

### Setup Excel Manual Interactive Mode

It's possible to fine tune the behavior for the Excel Manual Interactive mode function.

#### Setting the default Excel template:

Select Measurements-> Setup Excel Manual Interactive Mode:

In the template section, select the default template to use. You can use any existing Excel template or a blank.

It's also possible to make the system request a template each time the function is activated.

Note: A template file is a normal Excel document saved with the .xlt extension. A normal Excel spread sheet file (with the .xls extension) can also be used as a template.

#### Window settings

It's possible to tile the Excel Window either horizontally or vertically. It's also possible to have it free floating, but in most applications this might not be the best choice.

Also you can set the relative size of the Excel window (relative to the Picsarawindow). Your preference might depend on the size of the image, screen resolution and Excel template)

#### Setting auto move behavior

Select Measurements-> Setup Excel Manual Interactive Mode:

In the Auto move section, activate the function by selecting "Auto move to next cell after each measurement". Select if to move to the right or move down.

#### Setting auto move behavior

Select Measurements-> Setup Excel Manual Interactive Mode:

In the Auto move section, activate the function by selecting "Auto move to next cell after each measurement". Select if to move to the right or move down.

### Creating Excel reports from existing data

As an alternative to using the Excel Manual interactive function, it is possible to create Excel reports based on already measured data. The Excel report function exports raw data to Excel, where it will be formatted into a proper layout.

With this function it's also possible to create or re-create a report on saved measurements in the database.

The normal process is like this:

- 1. Make the measurements in a given order, or open a case with saved data
- 2. Select the Create report function, and select a template to export to
  - The raw data will be exported to a page called "RawData" in the Excel application
  - A macro that copies the "preferred" data into the report page will be executed.
  - The report page (normally the first page) will be displayed

Please see the demo templates for a better understanding on how to create Excel Reports.

#### **Example 1, General Field Statistics report**

In this example the user wants to create a report on field statistics in a set of images. For instance, creating a report with the average diameter of all objects in each field of view. Also the report should include the average size and standard deviation of all objects in all fields. Objects in this case could be anything, such as carbon fibers in a composite material or blood cell sizes in a blood sample.

- 1. Measure the objects using the distance tool in the first field of view. (between 1 and 11 objects per field can be measured in this report)
- 2. Unfreeze/Freeze (or load a new image). This is an important step in this example. Since this report calculates the average of all distances in each field, regardless of number of measurements. This mechanism is controlled by checking the image number for each measurement. All measurement measured on the same image number are reported on the same line in the report. In this case you can think of Freeze/unfreeze as a new line in the report.
- 3. Repeat step 1 and 2 above until you have measured the desired number of fields. In this report up to 7 fields can be included.
- 4. In the Result Window (or from the case), select File->Create Excel Report. Select the Field Statistics.xlt report (found in C:\program files\Bildanalyssystem\Picsara\templates\Excel Report Templates)
- 5. The final report looks like this.

#### Example 2, Surface layer report (Nitro Carbon surface report)

In this example the user wants to create a report that calculates the average thickness of a porosity layer. Also it should report the average substrate thickness. Typically the substrate is quite homogenous and can be measured as one measurement using the parallel lines tool, while the porosity layer varies heavily and an average of several distance measurements must be calculated. This procedure is typically performed over several fields of view.

1. Measure the substrate thickness using the parallel lines tool

- 2. Measure the porosity layer on several places using the distance tool. (in this report up to 11 distance measurements can be measured per field)
- 3. Unfreeze/Freeze (or load a new image). This is an important step in this example. Since this report calculates the average of the porosity layer, as all (but the first) distances in each field, regardless of number of measurements. This mechanism is controlled by checking the image number for each measurement. All measurements measured on the same image number are reported as the same field of view.
- 4. Repeat steps 2 and 3 above until you have measured the desired number of fields. In this report up to 8 fields can be included.
- In the Result Window (or from the case), select File->Create Excel Report. Select the Nitrocarbon layer report.XLT report (found in C:\program files\Bildanalyssystem\Picsara\templates\Excel Report Templates) The final report looks like this.

#### Example 3, K1C measurements

K1C measurements are a special type of hardness measurements, normally performed on hard materials or ceramics. A K1C measurement typically consists of measuring the indents dimensions (D1 & D2) plus the vertical and horizontal length of the cracks, from the corners of the indent. In this example an average of 3 such indents are calculated.

- 1. Set the length of the end-lines of the distance tool to a large number (such as 300). See Distance tool for more information.
- 2. Click on the end-point of the left-most crack, and move the mouse to the start-point of the same crack, while pressing Ctrl on the keyboard. (This will make the line horizontal aligned). Release the mouse.
- 3. Click on Ctrl, and measure D1 without releasing Ctrl. This will measure the horizontal distance from the previous end point, to the rightmost position of the indent.
- 4. In the same manner, measure the right-most crack, followed by the top-most crack, the vertical distance of the indent and finally the bottom-most crack.
- 5. Repeats step 2-4 up to 3 times.
- 6. In the Result Window (or from the case), select File->Create Excel Report. Select the K1C Protocol.XLTreport (found in C:\program files\Bildanalyssystem\Picsara\templates\Excel Report Templates)
- 7. The final report looks like this.

### Understanding Excel Reporting mechanism

When creating a report from existing raw data, several steps are taken to format the final report. In order to control this process several settings are configurable.

The general requirement is that a Excel template should include three pages, where page 2 is named "RawData" and page 3 is named "Instructions".

The third page, instructions, serves as an instruction to Picsara which in it's initial step of creating a report loads the settings. The settings must be stored in the second column (the B column) in the following order:

RawDataPage:	B1	The page where to copy the raw data. The raw data (from the result window) can be copied to page 1 or page 2 (RawData). Type the name of the page/sheet.
RawDataFirstCell:	B2	The cell where the raw data should start (on the selected page)

RunMacroAfterExport:	В3	Macro to run after raw data is copied to RawData page. Normally this macro moves selected portions of the RawData into the first report page. Also, it possible to do clean up work, erasing unwanted pages or cells.
SetPage	B4	Page to display upon completion
CreateColumnHeaders	B5	Type Yes or No, to indicate if the raw data column should be outputted with column headers. This can be useful if raw data is outputted directly to the report page
CreateStatistics	B6	Creates statistics for each column in the raw data table
UseFixedPositions	B7	Type Yes or No. Yes means that all columns in the Result Window are output, regardless if they are visible or not. No, means that raw data table should look identical with the Result Window. If you are using macros to format or copy data, you would normally prefer to have this setting to yes. This way a given result is always in the same column. Please observe that some system data, such as Image ID and calibration are far to the right in the spread sheet using Fixed positions.
DeletePages	B8	Delete this page upon completion. If to delete multiple pages, use a macro instead

This is an example of a typical Instruction page.

W <mark>icrosoft Excel - Field stat</mark>   Ele Edit <u>V</u> iew Insert		de und											Dura	a question f	es hele	
					L 140a											-
	⊈  <b>∵ ≣</b> , ∦	40 🚨 🕶	💜 ( 19 - )	👷 X + 9	1 📷 👳		a	- 1	1 - B	/ ∐ ≣		9 📲 %	* 165 -218	the set	100 <b>- 3</b>	• <u>A</u>
Q53 • 🏂	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н			ĸ		M	N	0	P	_
A RawDataPage	RawData	U	U	E	г	6	п		J	r.	L	101	n.	U	P	
RawDataPage RawDataFirstCell	B1															-
RunNacroAfterExport	CopyData															-
SetPage	00,3 y D ata 1															
CreateColumn Headers	Yes															
CreateStatistics	No															
UseFixedPositions	No															
DeletePages	RawData															
																-
																_
																_
			-												-	_
				-											-	
																+
																+
																-
																+
																_
																_
			_													_
			-	-											-	+
			-	-											-	_
																+
				-											-	
																+
																+
				-											-	
																Ē
+ H\ Report / RawData																F
E ED Benert / BawData	Destructions /	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·							<							0

This is an example of an output to the RawData page, with the settings in the image above.

		scel - Fiel			<u>D</u> ata <u>Windo</u>	. Cieles	3								Type a quest	ion for bolo		
100		-979 (M - 63				W 531075	ditte cato	🖞 🗄 Arial		10			= 🔄 🗐					4
	P62		fr and		1 🤊 🔸 🎭 💈	- Z.		e enar		10 6	D Y U			70 7 .00	3.0   🖛 E	- 1 m ·	- T	-
Т	A	в	C	D	E	F	G	Н	1	J	K	L.	М	N	0	P	1 3	Q
-	m		Туре	Name		Unit	Area	Unit	Perimeter		Curve	Unit			2Category			
ŀ	-		Length		74,87262		Alea	Source:	enorecer	Onic	Guive	. one	Caregory	reareguis	Caregory	Caregory	4 Ange	
+			Length		53,75872													-
			Length		150,4161												-	
H			Length		71,02112													
			Length		103,2473													-
			Length		48,70318											-		
1			Length		39,11521											-	-	-
			Length		31,01612										-		-	
			Length		31,06445													-
			Length			μm											-	
			Length		127,8006													-
			Length		106,7755							-					-	
			Length		49,65884													-
			Length		24,59675												-	
			Length		35,35534											-	-	-
			Length		27,65863												+	
			Length		57,69749											-	-	-
			Length		268,4194												-	
-			Length		67,60178		_									-	-	-
			Length		15,6205										-		-	
			Length		47,43416							_			-	-	-	
								_							-	-		-
			Length Length		73,37676					_					-		-	
			Length				_											-
			Length		100,4042		_					-			-		-	
			Length		62,76942		_											-
			Length		66,09841										-	-	-	
			Length		135,5665			_									_	-
			Length		110,0545												-	
9			Length		24,73863		-	_									-	-
												-					+	
			Length		23,08679		_	_			_					-		-
			Length Length		140,9433											-	-	
-							_	_			_					-		_
			Length		106,066										-		-	
			Length		77,46612										-		-	-
-			Length		102,6937					-	-	-				-	4	
			Length		161,4497					-							-	
			Length		47,12749		_	_				_				-	-	-
Î.			Length		159,402										-	-	-	
			Length		108,2266		_			-		-			-	-	-	-
			Length		108,8531						_	_					-	
1			Length		87,59566		_	-	-		-	-	-		-	-		_
			Length		110,4365		_	_	_			_					-	
			Length		99,00505		_					-				-	-	
		104	Length	D12	37,33631	μm						_					-	
				_			_	_			_	_			-	-	-	_
			-	_	_						_	_				-	-	
				-	-		_	_			_	_				-		
																	-	
1																	_	_
																	_	
1	F HAR	1 1 1	n . /	Instructions	1						<						1	3

The final result looks like this:

1       74,67       53,76       49,42       71,02       103,75       49,70       39,12       21,02       31,06       40,00       70,84       35,85       161,12       53,85       64,59         2       127,80       108,78       49,86       24,60       35,85       27,86       57,70       29,84       67,80       15,52       47,43       73,38       194,86       55,32       59,49         3       72,25       100,400       105,48       82,77       66,10       135,57       110,95       24,74       23,09       93,09       140,94       77,52       64,38       90,62       29,53         4       106,07       77,47       102,69       161,45       47,13       159,40       108,23       108,66       87,50       110,44       99,01       37,34       35,85       125,51       31,05         4       106,07       77,47       102,96       79,96       62,96       92,83       78,77       109,26       52,34       64,79       89,56       47,43         Measure average       95,45       84,60       192,06       79,96       62,96       92,83       78,77       109,26       52,34       64,79       89,56       47,43         <		statistics1																	
Fit       A       B       C       D       E       F       C       H       I       J       K       L       M       N       D       P         Field statistics report         BUEHLER         This report calculates the statistics for arm exact window. Therefore, the template call be used to crede statistics for arm exact womenthod.         This report calculations is the first column in the result undow. Therefore, the template call be called statistics for arm exact womenthod.         This report calculations is the first column in the result undow. Therefore, the template call be called statistics for arm exact womenthod.         This report calculations is the first column in the result undow. Therefore, the template call be called statistics for arm exact womenthod.         This report calculations in the measurements (2, A new fold is calputed, and measurements) 2. A new fold is calputed, and measurements (2, and or the image.         Objective: Calibration factor: Unit         Vield 4         Field measurements 1       74.677       57.76       100.25       100.27       100.25       100.27       100.65       47.43       73.38       194.86       55.32       64.59         Objective: Calibration factor: Unit       74.677       57.76       100.65       57.70       28.42       <	Eie Edit View Inse	ert Fgrmat	Icols D	ata <u>W</u> ind	low <u>H</u> elp										T	ype a quest	ion fo	help	× -
A         B         C         D         E         F         C         H         J         K         L         M         N         O         P           Field statistics report           Field statistics report           BUENLER           This report calculations is the first column in the assumement tool.           This report calculations is the first column in the assumement tool.           This template assumes a continger           1. A number of measurement tool.           This template assumes a continger           2. A number of measurement to can confinue.           For each sample and modurement is can be measurements)           2. A number of measurements can be measured. To indicate a new field of view, the user measurements           Field #           Field measurements           Field 4           Field measurements           1         2.467         53.26         104.20         21.02         23.26         67.70         264.2         76.0         15.62         47.48         53.85         64.29           J         2.26         106.76         106.26         24.60         1	1 📁 🖬 🖬 🔤 🔤 🔤	🕘 📖 🕒		7 - 1 🖳	Σ-⊉↓	1	T AN	al	-	10 <b>-   B</b>	ΙU	= = =		1 %	, 168	3 E 5		i - 3	h - 1
Field statistics report           Field statistics report           BUEHLER           This report calculatios for sm measure accordingly:           1. A under of measurement out.           This report calculations is the triat column in the esuit window. Therefore, the data time active window. The resourcement tool.           This remptate assumes the user measures accordingly:           1. A number of measurements of any type (for instance length measurements):           A new field is eastived, and measurements):           A new field or eastived, and measurements can be measured. To indicate a new field of view, the user must uninozofficezs (or load a new) the image.           Visit		100				-													_
BUEHLER           This report calculates the statistics for each frame, and over multiple frames. The data that is used to calculations is the first column in the result window. Therefore, the template can be used to create statistics for any measurement tool.           This template assumes the user measures accordingly:         1. A number of measurements of any type (for linstance length messarements).           2. A new field is captured, and measurements can continue.         For each sample.field any number of measurements can be measured. To indicate a new field of view, the user must unfreezoffe azo (ar load a new) the image.           Objective:         Calibration factor:           Unit         74.67262           Field #         Field measurements           1         74.67262           Field #         Field measurements           1         74.67262           Min         106.07           1         72.62           Max         107.90           1         74.67262	A	В	C	D	E	F	G	н	1	1	K	L		M	N	0		P	
This report calculates the statistics for each frame, and over multiple frames. The data that is used for calculations is the first column in the result window. Therefore, the template can be used to create statistics for any measurement tool.         This template assumes the user measurement bool.         1. A number of measurements of any type (for instance length messurements)         2. A new field is captured, and measurements can be measured. To indicate a new field of view, the user must unfreeze/freeze (or load a new) the image.         Objective:         Calibration factor:         Unit       74.57262         Field #       Field measurements         1. 74.67262         Field #       Field measurements         1. 74.67262         Event to the statistics of any type (100, 22, 49, 70, 39, 12, 31, 06, 40, 00, 70, 84, 35, 85, 16, 12, 23, 85, 64, 50, 23, 127, 86, 16, 126, 42, 71, 02, 103, 26, 49, 70, 39, 12, 31, 06, 40, 00, 70, 84, 35, 85, 16, 12, 53, 85, 64, 50, 24, 12, 25, 100, 40, 105, 48, 126, 77, 126, 156, 26, 47, 42, 33, 194, 86, 35, 32, 50, 49, 33, 32, 31, 40, 35, 45, 106, 10, 105, 48, 126, 77, 76, 161, 135, 57, 110, 06, 156, 56, 77, 70, 266, 42, 60, 35, 38, 77, 70, 266, 42, 74, 33, 39, 30, 31, 140, 94, 77, 75, 26, 61, 30, 90, 50, 22, 95, 53, 31, 46, 106, 102, 46, 77, 95, 66, 108, 27, 76, 100, 135, 27, 100, 66, 87, 80, 110, 04, 44, 77, 52, 66, 1, 30, 90, 50, 22, 95, 53, 100, 60, 105, 40, 66, 24, 60, 45, 30, 127, 66, 101, 156, 27, 102, 59, 110, 100, 50, 27, 50, 110, 104, 193, 110, 54, 47, 12, 50, 106, 77, 76, 161, 103, 54, 106, 77, 76, 161, 103, 54, 106, 77, 76, 106, 103, 56, 126, 52, 96, 92, 93, 77, 108, 26, 87, 80, 110, 04, 44, 77, 26, 61, 103, 80, 50, 22, 95, 5				Fiel	d sta	atisti	cs r	epor	t										
That is used for calculations is the first column in the result window. Therefore, the template can be used to create statistics for any type (for instance length mesaurement) to         This template assumes the user measurement tool.         I. A number of measurements of any type (for instance length mesaurements)         2. A new field is captured, and measurements can continue.         For each sample/field any number of measurements can be measured. To indicate a new field of view, the user must unfreezo/freezo (or load a new) the image.         Objective: Calibration factor: Unit       The field measurements       The field measurements of a new) the image.         Objective: Calibration factor: Unit       The field measurements       Field #       Field measurements         The field measurements       The field measurements         The field measurements         The field measurements         The field measurements         The field measurements         The field measurements         The field measurements         The field measurements         The field measurements         The field measurements         The field measurements         The field measurements <td></td> <td></td> <td>or oosh <b>A</b>o</td> <td>inc. and a</td> <td>increase and the d</td> <td>- #=m===</td> <td>Teo dota</td> <td>_</td> <td></td>			or oosh <b>A</b> o	inc. and a	increase and the d	- #=m===	Teo dota	_											
1. A number of measurements of antype (for instance length messurements) 2. A new field is captured, and measurements can continue. For each sample/field any number of measurements can be measured. To indicate a new field of view, the user must unfreeze/freeze (or load a new) the image.	that is used for calculati	ons is the fir:	steplumn	in the resu	ult window.	Therefore				5		$\overline{\mathcal{T}}$	5	5					
2. A new field is captured, and measurements can be measured. To indicate a new field of view, the user must unfreeze/freeze (or load a new) the image.         Objective: Calibration factor: Unit         View field measurements         Field #         Field measurements         Field #         Field measurements         Field #         Field measurements         T         Calibration factor:         Objective:         Calibration factor:         Objective:         Calibration factor:         1         7         1         7         1         1         7         1         1         7         1         1					enath mes:	aurements	a a			()	5 (	12	()	5					
New field of view, the user must unfreezements calibration factor:         Objective: Calibration factor:         View field measurements       Field Min Max Std dev Average Min Max Std dev         1 74,67262         Field measurements       Field Min Max Std dev         1 74,67 153,76 150,42 71,02 103,25 43,70 39,12 31,02 31,05 40,00 70,84 35,85 16,12 53,85 64,50         2 127,80 106,78 49,66 24,60 35,36 27,86 57,70 288,42 67,80 15,82 47,43 73,38 194,86 55,32 50,49         3 7,72 102,84 35,85 16,12 53,85 64,50         2 1,7,80 106,78 49,66 2,77 66,10 135,57 100,06 24,74 23,09 93,09 140,94 77,52 64,38 90,62 29,53         3 7,25 100,40 105,48 62,77 66,10 135,57 110,06 24,74 23,09 93,09 1140,94 77,52 64,38 90,62 29,53         4 106,07 77,47 102,69 161,45 47,13 159,40 106,23 108,65 87,80 110,44 99,01 37,34 35,85 125,51 31,05         Measure average 95,45 84,50 192,06 79,96 62,96 92,83 78,77 108,26 52,34 64,79 89,56         Measure average 95,45 84,50 192,06 79,96 62,96 92,83 78,77 108,26 52,34 64,79 89,56         Min 73,25 53,76 49,66 24,60 35,36 27,66 39,12 24,74 28,760 116,44 140,94         Measure average 95,45 84,50 192,06 79,96 62,96 92,83 78,77 108,26 52,34 64,79 89,56         Min 73,25 53,76 49,66 24,60 35,36 27,66 39,12 24,74 28,760 116,44 140,94						arements	8			1	1	15	2						
New field of view, the user must unfreezements calibration factor:         Objective: Calibration factor:         View field measurements       Field Min Max Std dev Average Min Max Std dev         1 74,67262         Field measurements       Field Min Max Std dev         1 74,67 153,76 150,42 71,02 103,25 43,70 39,12 31,02 31,05 40,00 70,84 35,85 16,12 53,85 64,50         2 127,80 106,78 49,66 24,60 35,36 27,86 57,70 288,42 67,80 15,82 47,43 73,38 194,86 55,32 50,49         3 7,72 102,84 35,85 16,12 53,85 64,50         2 1,7,80 106,78 49,66 2,77 66,10 135,57 100,06 24,74 23,09 93,09 140,94 77,52 64,38 90,62 29,53         3 7,25 100,40 105,48 62,77 66,10 135,57 110,06 24,74 23,09 93,09 1140,94 77,52 64,38 90,62 29,53         4 106,07 77,47 102,69 161,45 47,13 159,40 106,23 108,65 87,80 110,44 99,01 37,34 35,85 125,51 31,05         Measure average 95,45 84,50 192,06 79,96 62,96 92,83 78,77 108,26 52,34 64,79 89,56         Measure average 95,45 84,50 192,06 79,96 62,96 92,83 78,77 108,26 52,34 64,79 89,56         Min 73,25 53,76 49,66 24,60 35,36 27,66 39,12 24,74 28,760 116,44 140,94         Measure average 95,45 84,50 192,06 79,96 62,96 92,83 78,77 108,26 52,34 64,79 89,56         Min 73,25 53,76 49,66 24,60 35,36 27,66 39,12 24,74 28,760 116,44 140,94	For each completield -	n number -	moneum	marde e	be masses	und Tr in	dicato -				A	- 1	1	R	7				
Calibration factor: Unit         V1.67262           Field measurements         Field Max         Std dev           Field #         Field measurements         Field Max         Std dev           Average Min         Max         Std dev           2         127,80         106,78         49,66         24,60         35,85         16,12         53,85         64,50           3         73,26         100,40         105,48         62,77         66,10         13,57         110,06         24,74         23,09         93,03         140,94         77,52         64,38         90,62         29,53           3         73,26         100,40         105,48         62,77         64,10         135,57         110,06         24,74         23,09         93,03         140,94         77,52         64,38         90,62         29,53           4         106,07         77,47         102,69         161,45         159,40         108,23         168,68         7,80         110,44         90,01         37,34         35,85         125,51         31,05           4         106,07         77,47         102,69         161,45         103							idicate a				( )		$\left( \right)$	0	>				
Calibration factor: Unit         Selection of the summers         Field measurements         Field Min         Max         State of the summer												C	1		1				
Calibration factor: Unit         74,67262           Field measurements         Field Min         Max         Std dev           Field measurements         Field Min         Max         Std dev           1         74,67         53,76         150,42         71,02         102,25         43,00         70,84         35,85         16,12         S3,85         64,50           2         106,78         49,68         24,74         23,09         93,09         140,94         37,338         194,86         55,32         50,49           3         77         66,10         13,57         100,06         24,74         23,09         93,09         140,94         77,32         64,39         96,62         29,53         100,607         77,47         100,623         108,66         7,80         100,44         91,96         29,56 </th <th></th>																			
Calibration factor: Unit         74,67262           Field measurements         Field Min         Max         Std dev           Field measurements         Field Min         Max         Std dev           1         74,67         53,76         150,42         71,02         102,25         43,00         70,84         35,85         16,12         S3,85         64,50           2         106,78         49,68         24,74         23,09         93,09         140,94         37,338         194,86         55,32         50,49           3         77         66,10         13,57         100,06         24,74         23,09         93,09         140,94         77,32         64,39         96,62         29,53         100,607         77,47         100,623         108,66         7,80         100,44         91,96         29,56 </th <th></th>																			
Calibration factor: Unit         74,67262           Field measurements         Field Min         Max         Std dev           Field measurements         Field Min         Max         Std dev           1         74,67         53,76         150,42         71,02         102,25         43,00         70,84         35,85         16,12         S3,85         64,50           2         106,78         49,68         24,74         23,09         93,09         140,94         37,338         194,86         55,32         50,49           3         77         66,10         13,57         100,06         24,74         23,09         93,09         140,94         77,32         64,39         96,62         29,53         100,607         77,47         100,623         108,66         7,80         100,44         91,96         29,56 </th <th></th>																			
Calibration factor: Unit         74.67262           Field measurements         Field measurements         Field Min         Max         Std dev           1         74.67         53.76         150.42         71.02         10.2         Std dev           Average         Min         Max         Std dev           2         127.80         106.78         49.68         24.60         35.85         77.0         268.42         67.80         15.62         47.43         73.38         194.86         55.32         50.49           3         73.25         100.40         105.48         62.77         66.10         135.57         110.06         24.74         23.09         93.09         140.94         77.52         64.38         90.62         29.53           4         100.607         77.47         102.62         100.62         102.64         47.13         150.23         108.66         7.60         110.44         90.01         37.34         37.34         37.34         37.34																			
Unit         74,67262           Field #         Field measurements         Field measurements         Field 22         71,02         73,76         120,22         102,25         13,02         31,05         40,00         70,64         35,365         161,12         53,265         64,50           2         127,60         106,78         49,66         24,60         35,36         57,70         268,42         67,80         15,52         47,43         73,38         194,86         55,32         50,49           3         73,25         100,40         105,48         62,77         66,10         135,57         110,06         24,74         23,99         93,99         140,94         77,52         64,38         90,62         29,53         4         106,07         77,47         102,69         161,44         47,13         159,40         108,26         87,80         110,44         99,01         37,34         35,85         125,51         31,05           4         106,07         77,47         102,66         79,96         62,96         92,83         78,77         108,26         87,80         110,44         99,01         37,34         35,85         125,51         31,05           Measure average         95,45																			
Field #         Field measurements         Field model         Min         Max         Std dev           1         74,67         53,76         150,42         71,02         103,25         49,70         39,12         31,06         40,00         70,84         35,85         16,12         53,85         64,50           2         127,80         106,78         49,66         24,60         35,86         27,86         57,70         28,84.2         67,80         15,82         47,43         73,38         194,86         55,32         50,49           3         73,25         100,40         105,48         62,77         66,10         135,57         110,06         24,74         39,09         10,94         77,52         61,38         90,62         29,53           4         106,07         77,47         102,26         161,45         47,13         159,40         106,23         106,86         37,60         110,44         99,01         37,34         35,85         125,51         31,05           4         106,07         77,47         102,26         79,96         62,96         92,83         78,77         109,26         52,34         64,79         89,06         10,44         99,01         37,34 <t< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>2</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></t<>					2														
Field #         Field measurements         Average         Min         Max         Std dev           1         74,67         53,76         150,42         71,02         102,25         49,70         39,12         31,02         31,06         40,00         70,64         35,35         161,12         53,85         64,50           2         127,80         106,78         49,66         24,60         35,55         101,40         15,52         47,43         73,38         194,86         55,52         50,49           3         73,25         100,40         105,48         62,77         66,10         135,57         110,95         24,74         23,99         93,93         140,94         77,52         64,38         90,62         29,53           4         106,07         77,47         102,69         161,45         47,13         159,40         108,25         87,60         110,44         99,01         37,34         35,85         125,51         31,05           4         106,07         77,47         102,66         79,96         62,96         92,83         78,77         108,26         87,60         110,44         99,01         37,34         35,85         125,51         31,06           Meas	Calibration factor:	71.0700			2														
1       74 (67       53 76       150 / 2       71 / 02       103 / 25       137 / 02       131 / 02	Calibration factor:	74,6726	2																
2         127.80         106.78         49.68         24.60         35.36         27.68         57.70         268.42         67.60         15.62         47.43         73.33         194.86         55.32         50.49           3         72.25         100.40         105.48         62.77         66.10         135.57         110.06         24.74         23.09         93.09         140.94         77.52         64.38         90.62         29.33           4         106.07         77.47         102.69         161.45         47.13         159.40         106.23         108.66         87.60         110.44         99.01         37.34         35.85         125.51         31.05           Measure average         95.45         81.60         102.66         79.96         62.06         92.83         76.77         108.26         52.34         64.79         89.56           Min         73.25         53.76         49.66         27.66         39.12         24.74         23.09         156.24         47.43           Max         127.09         106.78         150.42         17.66         39.12         24.74         23.09         156.24         47.43	Calibration factor:	74,6726	2										Field	1		_	_		
3         73,26         100,40         105,48         62,77         66,10         135,57         110,06         24,74         23,09         93,09         140,94         77,52         64,38         90,62         29,53           4         106,07         77,47         102,69         161,46         47,13         159,40         108,23         108,65         87,60         110,44         99,01         37,34         35,85         125,51         31,05           Measure average         95,45         84,60         102,66         79,96         62,96         92,83         78,77         108,26         52,34         64,79         89,56           Min         73,25         53,76         49,66         24,60         35,36         27,66         39,12         24,74         23,09         15,62         47,43           Max         127,80         106,78         150,42         161,45         103,25         159,40         110,44         140,94         140,94	Calibration factor: Unit	Field me	asureme				862,500							age					
4         106,07         77,47         102,69         161,45         47,13         159,40         108,23         108,85         87,60         110,44         99,01         37,34         35,85         125,51         31,05           Measure average         95,45         84,60         102,66         79,96         62,96         92,83         78,77         109,26         52,34         64,79         89,56           Min         73,25         53,76         49,66         24,60         35,36         27,66         39,12         24,74         23,09         15,62         47,43           Max         127,30         106,78         150,42         161,45         103,25         159,40         110,55         268,42         87,60         110,44         140,94	Calibration factor: Unit Field # 1	Field me 74,67	e <b>asure</b> me  53,76	150,42										age 35,85	16,	12 5	3,85	64	4,50
Measure average         95.45         84.60         102.06         79.96         62.96         92.83         78.77         108.26         52.34         64.79         85.56           Min         73.25         53.76         49.66         24.60         35.36         27.66         39.12         24.74         23.09         156.22         47.43           Max         127.30         106.78         150.42         161.45         103.25         159.40         110.05         268.42         87.60         110.94         140.94	Calibration factor: Unit Field # 1 2	Field me 74,67 127,80	<b>asurem</b> 53,76 106,78	150,42 49,66	24,60	35,36	27,66	57,70	268,42	67,60	15,62	47,43		age 35,85 73,38	16, 194,	12 51 86 55	3,85 5,32	64 50	4,50 0,49
Min         73,25         53,76         49,66         24,60         35,36         27,66         39,12         24,74         23,09         15,62         47,43           Max         127,80         106,78         150,42         161,45         103,25         159,40         110,05         268,42         87,60         110,44         140,94	Calibration factor: Unit Field # 1 2 3	Field me 74,67 127,80 73,26	asurema 53,76 106,78 100,40	150,42 49,66 105,48	24,60 62,77	35,36 66,10	27.66 135.57	57,70 110,05	268,42 24,74	67,60 23,09	15,62 93,09	47,43 140,94		age 35,85 73,38 77,52	16, 194, 64,	12 51 86 55 38 90	3,85 5,32 0,62	64 50 29	4,50 0,49 9,53
Min         73,25         53,76         49,66         24,60         35,36         27,66         39,12         24,74         23,09         15,62         47,43           Max         127,80         106,78         150,42         161,45         103,25         159,40         110,05         268,42         87,60         110,44         140,94	Calibration factor: Unit Field # 1 2 3	Field me 74,67 127,80 73,26	asurema 53,76 106,78 100,40	150,42 49,66 105,48	24,60 62,77	35,36 66,10	27.66 135.57	57,70 110,05	268,42 24,74	67,60 23,09	15,62 93,09	47,43 140,94		age 35,85 73,38 77,52	16, 194, 64,	12 51 86 55 38 90	3,85 5,32 0,62	64 50 29	4,50 0,49 9,53
Min         73,25         53,76         49,66         24,60         35,36         27,66         39,12         24,74         23,09         15,62         47,43           Max         127,80         106,78         150,42         161,45         103,25         159,40         110,05         268,42         87,60         110,44         140,94	Calibration factor: Unit Field # 1 2 3	Field me 74,67 127,80 73,26	asurema 53,76 106,78 100,40	150,42 49,66 105,48	24,60 62,77	35,36 66,10	27.66 135.57	57,70 110,05	268,42 24,74	67,60 23,09	15,62 93,09	47,43 140,94		age 35,85 73,38 77,52	16, 194, 64,	12 51 86 55 38 90	3,85 5,32 0,62	64 50 29	4,50 0,49 9,53
Max 127,80 106,78 150,42 161,45 103,25 159,40 110,05 268,42 87,60 110,44 140,94	Calibration factor: Unit Field # 1 2 3	Field me 74,67 127,80 73,26	asurema 53,76 106,78 100,40	150,42 49,66 105,48	24,60 62,77	35,36 66,10	27.66 135.57	57,70 110,05	268,42 24,74	67,60 23,09	15,62 93,09	47,43 140,94		age 35,85 73,38 77,52	16, 194, 64,	12 51 86 55 38 90	3,85 5,32 0,62	64 50 29	4,50 0,49 9,53
	Calibration factor: Unit Field # 1 2 3 4	Field me 74,67 127,80 73,25 106,07	53,76 106,78 100,40 77,47	150,42 49,66 106,48 102,69	24,60 62,77 161,45	35,36 66,10 47,13	27,66 135,57 159,40 92,83	57,70 110,05 108,23	268,42 24,74 108,85	67,60 23,09 87,60 52,34	15,62 93,09 110,44	47,43 140,94 99,01		age 35,85 73,38 77,52	16, 194, 64,	12 51 86 55 38 90	3,85 5,32 0,62	64 50 29	4,50 0,49 9,53
Std dev 26,36 24,11 41,22 57,97 29,70 64,43 35,88 113,42 30,46 44,41 40,23	Calibration factor: Unit Field # 1 2 3 4 4 Measure average Min	Field me 74,67 127,80 73,25 106,07 95,45 73,25	easureme 53,76 106,78 100,40 77,47 84,60 53,76	150,42 49,66 105,48 102,69 102,06 49,66	24,60 62,77 161,45 79,96 24,60	36,36 66,10 47,13 62,96 35,36	27,86 135,57 159,40 92,83 27,66	57,70 110,05 108,23 78,77 39,12	268,42 24,74 108,85 108,26 24,74	67,60 23,09 87,60 52,34 23,09	15,62 93,09 110,44 64,79 15,62	47,43 140,94 99,01 89,56 47,43		age 35,85 73,38 77,52	16, 194, 64,	12 51 86 55 38 90	3,85 5,32 0,62	64 50 29	4,50 0,49 9,53
	Calibration factor: Unit Field # 1 2 3 4 4 4 4 Measure average Min Max	Field ms 74,67 127,80 73,25 106,07 95,45 73,25 127,80	easureme 53,76 106,78 100,40 77,47 84,60 53,76 106,78	150,42 49,66 106,48 102,69 102,06 49,66 150,42	24,60 62,77 161,45 79,96 24,60 161,45	36,36 66,10 47,13 62,96 35,36 103,25	27,86 135,57 159,40 92,83 27,66 159,40	57,70 110,05 108,23 78,77 39,12 110,05	268,42 24,74 108,85 108,26 24,74 268,42	67,60 23,09 87,60 52,34 23,09 87,60	15,62 93,09 110,44 64,79 15,62 110,44	47,43 140,94 99,01 89,56 47,43 140,94		age 35,85 73,38 77,52	16, 194, 64,	12 51 86 55 38 90	3,85 5,32 0,62	64 50 29	4,50 0,49 9,53
	Calibration factor: Unit Field # 1 2 3 4 4 4 4 Measure average Min Max	Field ms 74,67 127,80 73,25 106,07 95,45 73,25 127,80	easureme 53,76 106,78 100,40 77,47 84,60 53,76 106,78	150,42 49,66 106,48 102,69 102,06 49,66 150,42	24,60 62,77 161,45 79,96 24,60 161,45	36,36 66,10 47,13 62,96 35,36 103,25	27,86 135,57 159,40 92,83 27,66 159,40	57,70 110,05 108,23 78,77 39,12 110,05	268,42 24,74 108,85 108,26 24,74 268,42	67,60 23,09 87,60 52,34 23,09 87,60	15,62 93,09 110,44 64,79 15,62 110,44	47,43 140,94 99,01 89,56 47,43 140,94		age 35,85 73,38 77,52	16, 194, 64,	12 51 86 55 38 90	3,85 5,32 0,62	64 50 29	4,50 0,49 9,53
	Calibration factor: Unit Field 4 1 2 3 4 4 4 4 Measure average Min Max	Field ms 74,67 127,80 73,25 106,07 95,45 73,25 127,80	easureme 53,76 106,78 100,40 77,47 84,60 53,76 106,78	150,42 49,66 106,48 102,69 102,06 49,66 150,42	24,60 62,77 161,45 79,96 24,60 161,45	36,36 66,10 47,13 62,96 35,36 103,25	27,86 135,57 159,40 92,83 27,66 159,40	57,70 110,05 108,23 78,77 39,12 110,05	268,42 24,74 108,85 108,26 24,74 268,42	67,60 23,09 87,60 52,34 23,09 87,60	15,62 93,09 110,44 64,79 15,62 110,44	47,43 140,94 99,01 89,56 47,43 140,94		age 35,85 73,38 77,52	16, 194, 64,	12 51 86 55 38 90	3,85 5,32 0,62	64 50 29	4,50 0,49 9,53
	Calibration factor: Unit Field # 1 2 3 4 4 4 4 Measure average Min Max	Field ms 74,67 127,80 73,25 106,07 95,45 73,25 127,80	easureme 53,76 106,78 100,40 77,47 84,60 53,76 106,78	150,42 49,66 106,48 102,69 102,06 49,66 150,42	24,60 62,77 161,45 79,96 24,60 161,45	36,36 66,10 47,13 62,96 35,36 103,25	27,86 135,57 159,40 92,83 27,66 159,40	57,70 110,05 108,23 78,77 39,12 110,05	268,42 24,74 108,85 108,26 24,74 268,42	67,60 23,09 87,60 52,34 23,09 87,60	15,62 93,09 110,44 64,79 15,62 110,44	47,43 140,94 99,01 89,56 47,43 140,94		age 35,85 73,38 77,52	16, 194, 64,	12 51 86 55 38 90	3,85 5,32 0,62	64 50 29	4,50 0,49 9,53
	Calibration factor: Unit Field # 1 2 3 4 4	Field ms 74,67 127,80 73,25 106,07 95,45 73,25 127,80 26,36	easureme 53,76 106,78 100,40 77,47 84,60 53,76 106,78	150,42 49,66 106,48 102,69 102,06 49,66 150,42	24,60 62,77 161,45 79,96 24,60 161,45	36,36 66,10 47,13 62,96 35,36 103,25	27,86 135,57 159,40 92,83 27,66 159,40	57,70 110,05 108,23 78,77 39,12 110,05	268,42 24,74 108,85 108,26 24,74 268,42	67,60 23,09 87,60 52,34 23,09 87,60	15,62 93,09 110,44 64,79 15,62 110,44	47,43 140,94 99,01 89,56 47,43 140,94		age 35,85 73,38 77,52	16, 194, 64,	12 51 86 55 38 90	3,85 5,32 0,62	64 50 29	4,50 0,49 9,53
	Calibration factor: Unit Field # 1 2 3 4 4 Measure average Min Max Stid dev Summary of all measu	Field me 74,67 127,80 73,25 106,07 95,45 73,25 73,25 127,80 26,36	53,76 106,78 100,40 77,47 84,60 53,76 106,78 24,11	150,42 49,66 106,48 102,69 102,06 49,66 150,42	24,60 62,77 161,45 79,96 24,60 161,45	36,36 66,10 47,13 62,96 35,36 103,25	27,86 135,57 159,40 92,83 27,66 159,40	57,70 110,05 108,23 78,77 39,12 110,05	268,42 24,74 108,85 108,26 24,74 268,42	67,60 23,09 87,60 52,34 23,09 87,60	15,62 93,09 110,44 64,79 15,62 110,44	47,43 140,94 99,01 89,56 47,43 140,94		age 35,85 73,38 77,52	16, 194, 64,	12 51 86 55 38 90	3,85 5,32 0,62	64 50 29	4,50 0,49 9,53
Summary of all measurements No of measurements 44	Calibration factor: Unit Field # 1 2 3 4 4 Mensure average Min Max Std dev Summary of all measu No of measurements	Field mc 74,67 127,80 73,25 106,07 95,45 73,25 127,80 26,36	asurema 53,76 106,78 100,40 77,47 84,60 53,76 106,78 24,11	150,42 49,66 106,48 102,69 102,06 49,66 150,42	24,60 62,77 161,45 79,96 24,60 161,45	36,36 66,10 47,13 62,96 35,36 103,25	27,86 135,57 159,40 92,83 27,66 159,40	57,70 110,05 108,23 78,77 39,12 110,05	268,42 24,74 108,85 108,26 24,74 268,42	67,60 23,09 87,60 52,34 23,09 87,60	15,62 93,09 110,44 64,79 15,62 110,44	47,43 140,94 99,01 89,56 47,43 140,94		age 35,85 73,38 77,52	16, 194, 64,	12 51 86 55 38 90	3,85 5,32 0,62	64 50 29	4,50 0,49 9,53
Summary of all measurements No of measurements 41 Mean 82,87	Calibration factor: Unit Field # 1 2 3 4 4 Measure average Min Max Std dev Summary of all measurements Mean	Field ma 74.67 127,80 73,26 106,07 95,45 73,25 127,30 26,36 rements : 4. 82,8	asureme 53,76 106,78 100,40 77,47 84,60 53,76 106,78 24,11	150,42 49,66 106,48 102,69 102,06 49,66 150,42	24,60 62,77 161,45 79,96 24,60 161,45	36,36 66,10 47,13 62,96 35,36 103,25	27,86 135,57 159,40 92,83 27,66 159,40	57,70 110,05 108,23 78,77 39,12 110,05	268,42 24,74 108,85 108,26 24,74 268,42	67,60 23,09 87,60 52,34 23,09 87,60	15,62 93,09 110,44 64,79 15,62 110,44	47,43 140,94 99,01 89,56 47,43 140,94		age 35,85 73,38 77,52	16, 194, 64,	12 51 86 55 38 90	3,85 5,32 0,62	64 50 29	4,50 0,49 9,53
Summary of all measurements No of measurements 44 Mean 82,87 Min 15,62	Calibration factor: Unit Field # 1 2 3 4 4 Measure average Min Max Std dev Summary of all measurements Ne of measurements Ne on Min	Field mc 74,67 127,80 73,26 106,07 95,45 73,25 127,90 26,36 rements 4. 82,8 15,66	53,76 106,78 100,40 77,47 84,60 53,76 106,78 24,11	150,42 49,66 106,48 102,69 102,06 49,66 150,42	24,60 62,77 161,45 79,96 24,60 161,45	36,36 66,10 47,13 62,96 35,36 103,25	27,86 135,57 159,40 92,83 27,66 159,40	57,70 110,05 108,23 78,77 39,12 110,05	268,42 24,74 108,85 108,26 24,74 268,42	67,60 23,09 87,60 52,34 23,09 87,60	15,62 93,09 110,44 64,79 15,62 110,44	47,43 140,94 99,01 89,56 47,43 140,94		age 35,85 73,38 77,52	16, 194, 64,	12 51 86 55 38 90	3,85 5,32 0,62	64 50 29	4,50 0,49 9,53
Summary of all measurements No of measurements 41 Mean 82,87 Min 15,62 Max 266,42	Calibration factor: Unit Field # 1 2 3 4 4 Mensure average Min Max Std dev Summary of all measu No of measurements Mean Min Max	Field mc 74,67 127,80 73,25 106,07 95,45 73,25 127,80 26,36 26,36	2350 em 53,76 106,78 100,40 77,47 84,60 53,76 106,78 24,11	150,42 49,66 106,48 102,69 102,06 49,66 150,42	24,60 62,77 161,45 79,96 24,60 161,45	36,36 66,10 47,13 62,96 35,36 103,25	27,86 135,57 159,40 92,83 27,66 159,40	57,70 110,05 108,23 78,77 39,12 110,05	268,42 24,74 108,85 108,26 24,74 268,42	67,60 23,09 87,60 52,34 23,09 87,60	15,62 93,09 110,44 64,79 15,62 110,44	47,43 140,94 99,01 89,56 47,43 140,94		age 35,85 73,38 77,52	16, 194, 64,	12 51 86 55 38 90	3,85 5,32 0,62	64 50 29	4,50 0,49 9,53
No of measurements     44       Mean     82,87       Min     15,62       Max     266,42	Calibration factor: Unit Field # 1 2 3 4 4 4 Mensure average Min Max Std dev Summary of all measu No of measurements Mean Min Max	Field mc 74,67 127,80 73,25 106,07 95,45 73,25 127,80 26,36 26,36	2350 em 53,76 106,78 100,40 77,47 84,60 53,76 106,78 24,11	150,42 49,66 106,48 102,69 102,06 49,66 150,42	24,60 62,77 161,45 79,96 24,60 161,45	36,36 66,10 47,13 62,96 35,36 103,25	27,86 135,57 159,40 92,83 27,66 159,40	57,70 110,05 108,23 78,77 39,12 110,05	268,42 24,74 108,85 108,26 24,74 268,42	67,60 23,09 87,60 52,34 23,09 87,60	15,62 93,09 110,44 64,79 15,62 110,44	47,43 140,94 99,01 89,56 47,43 140,94		age 35,85 73,38 77,52	16, 194, 64,	12 51 86 55 38 90	3,85 5,32 0,62	64 50 29	4,50 0,49 9,53
Summary of all measurements No of measurements 44 Mean 82,87 Min 15,62 Max 256,42	Calibration factor: Unit Field # 1 2 3 4 4 Mensure average Min Max Std dev Summary of all measu No of measurements Mean Min Max Std dev	Field mc 74,67 127,80 73,26 106,07 95,45 73,25 127,80 26,36 127,80 26,36 127,80 26,36	4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 3 5 5 5 7 6 106,78 106,78 106,78 106,78 106,78 24,11 106,78 10	150,42 49,56 105,48 102,99 102,06 49,56 150,42 41,22	24,60 62,77 161,45 79,96 24,60 161,45	36,36 66,10 47,13 62,96 35,36 103,25	27,86 135,57 159,40 92,83 27,66 159,40	57,70 110,05 108,23 78,77 39,12 110,05	268,42 24,74 108,85 108,26 24,74 268,42	87,60 23,09 87,60 52,34 23,09 87,60 30,46	15,82 93,03 110,44 64,79 15,62 110,44 44,41	47,43 140,94 99,01 89,56 47,43 140,94 47,43 140,94 40,23		age 35,85 73,38 77,52	16, 194, 64,	12 51 86 55 38 90	3,85 5,32 0,62	64 50 29	4,50 0,49 9,53 1,05

# **Understanding Excel Reporting mechanism**

When creating a report from existing raw data, several steps are taken to format the final report. In order to control this process several settings are configurable.

The general requirement is that a Excel template should include three pages, where page 2 is named "RawData" and page 3 is named "Instructions".

The third page, instructions, serves as an instruction to Picsara which in it's initial step of creating a report loads the settings. The settings must be stored in the second column (the B column) in the following order:

RawDataPage: B1		The page where to copy the raw data. The raw data (from the result window) can be copied to page 1 or page 2 (RawData). Type the name of the page/sheet.
-----------------	--	--

RawDataFirstCell:	B2	The cell where the raw data should start (on the selected page)
RunMacroAfterExport:	В3	Macro to run after raw data is copied to RawData page. Normally this macro moves selected portions of the RawData into the first report page. Also, it possible to do clean up work, erasing unwanted pages or cells.
SetPage	B4	Page to display upon completion
CreateColumnHeaders	B5	Type Yes or No, to indicate if the raw data column should be outputted with column headers. This can be useful if raw data is outputted directly to the report page
CreateStatistics	B6	Creates statistics for each column in the raw data table
UseFixedPositions	В7	Type Yes or No. Yes means that all columns in the Result Window are output, regardless if they are visible or not. No, means that raw data table should look identical with the Result Window. If you are using macros to format or copy data, you would normally prefer to have this setting to yes. This way a given result is always in the same column. Please observe that some system data, such as Image ID and calibration are far to the right in the spread sheet using Fixed positions.
DeletePages	B8	Delete this page upon completion. If to delete multiple pages, use a macro instead

This is an example of a typical Instruction page.

l <mark>icrosoft Excel - Field stat</mark> Ele Edit View Inset I		the HEad											E.m.	a question f	es hele	JE
					Luin o											-
🐸 🖬 🖪 🖨 🖂 🖪	1 7 13 18	··· 🛃 •	A ( 19 - )	👷 x - 3	1 🕅 🔘		18	- 1	1 - B	<u>7</u> <u>0</u>  ≣		3 🥨 %	, 199 319	112 12	1 <u>111</u> • 30	- 4
Q53 🔹 🎉		0	0	5	5	0								0		
A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Н	1	J	ĸ	L	M	N	0	P	
RawDataPage Developte First Coll	RawData															-
RawDataFirstCell Rueblasse/fderFreet	B1 CopyData															-
Run MacroAfterExport SetPage	CupyData															
CreateColumn Headers	Yes															
CreateStatistics	No															
UseFixedPositions	No															
DeletaPages	RawData															
2010101 0 900	T CALLER ALL															-
																_
				-										-	-	-
				-												-
				-											-	
				1										-	-	-
																+
																-
														-	-	+
																-
																-
																+
				1												
																_
				-											-	-
				-										-		_
				-											-	-
				-										-	-	
				-											-	-
																+
				-										-	-	
																Ē
+ H\ Report / RawData																L
E EIN Benert / BawData	5 Instructions /	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·							<							

This is an example of an output to the RawData page, with the settings in the image above.

		scel - Fiel			<u>D</u> ata <u>Windo</u>	. Cieles	3								Type a quest	ion for bolo		
100		-979 (M - 63				W 531075	ditte cato	🖞 🗄 Arial		10			= 2 1					4
	P62		fr and		1 🤊 🔸 🎭 💈	- Z.		e enar		10 6	D Y U			70 7 .00	3.0   🖛 E	- 1 m ·	- T	-
Т	A	в	C	D	E	F	G	Н	1	J	K	L.	М	N	0	P	1 3	Q
-	m		Туре	Name		Unit	Area	Unit	Perimeter		Curve	Unit			2Category			
ŀ	-		Length		74,87262		Alea	Source:	enorecer	Onic	Guive	. out	Caregory	reareguis	Caregory	Caregory	4 Ange	
+			Length		53,75872													-
			Length		150,4161												-	
H			Length		71,02112													
			Length		103,2473													-
			Length		48,70318											-		
1			Length		39,11521												-	-
			Length		31,01612										-		-	
			Length		31,06445													-
			Length			μm											-	
			Length		127,8006													-
			Length		106,7755							-					-	
			Length		49,65884													-
			Length		24,59675												-	
			Length		35,35534											-	-	-
			Length		27,65863												+	
			Length		57,69749											-	-	-
			Length		268,4194												-	
-			Length		67,60178		_									-	-	-
			Length		15,6205										-		-	
			Length		47,43416							_			-	-	-	
								_							-	-		-
			Length Length		73,37676					_					-		-	
			Length				_											-
			Length		100,4042		_					-			-		-	
			Length		62,76942		_											-
			Length		66,09841										-	-	-	
			Length		135,5665			_									_	-
			Length		110,0545												-	
9			Length		24,73863		-	_									-	-
												-					+	
			Length		23,08679		_	_			_					-		-
			Length Length		140,9433											-	-	
-							_	_			_					-		_
			Length		106,066										-		-	
			Length		77,46612										-		-	-
-			Length		102,6937					-	-	-				-	4	
			Length		161,4497					-							-	
			Length		47,12749		_	_				_				-	-	-
Î.			Length		159,402										-		-	
			Length		108,2266		_			-					-	-	-	-
			Length		108,8531						_	_					-	
1			Length		87,59566		_	-	-		-	-	-		-	-		_
			Length		110,4365		_	_	_			_					-	
			Length		99,00505		_					-				-	-	
		104	Length	D12	37,33631	μm						_					-	
				_		_	_	_			_	_			-	-	-	_
			-	_	_						_	_				-	-	
				-	-		_	_			_	_				-		
																	-	
1																	_	_
																	_	
1	F HAR	1 1 1	n . /	Instructions	1						<						1	3

The final result looks like this:

Microsoft Excel - F	ield statistics1														10	
9) Eile Edit View		Tools D	eta Word	law Helo									Type	e a question h	ar hein 💌	
CONTRACTOR OF TAXABLE	There and the	12229 101 1222	2010 Tax	NAR GAN	1000 000	T i An	-1		10			H 9 %				
		- G - I -	1.120	5 - 24	A. 9	: 20	di	1	10 - B	1 0	= = =	H 3 70	· .65 ⇒2		四• 🔍	· 🕰
R11 -	fa B	C	D	E	Ē	G	н		J	K	L	M	N	0	P	
~		0	D	E	F	6	п		1 1	R	L.	191	14	0	F	
			Fiel	d sta	atisti	cs r	epor	t								
BUEHL	ER															
This report calculat that is used for calc template can be us	ulations is the fir	stcolumn	in the resu	ult window.	Therefore				5	/	$\overline{\mathcal{A}}$	(				
This template assu 1. A number of mea	asurements of an	y type (for i	instance la		aurements	5)			1		12	S				
2. A new field is ca	piured, and meas	urements	can contin	iue.						A	$\square$	~ ~	-			
For each sample/fi						idicate a			0	1	(	NA	1			
new field of view, th	ie user must unin	882 <b>6/</b> 1788288	e (or load a	a new) the	image.					0	L	VV	Y			
										SP .						
Objective:				3												
Objective: Calibration facto	n:			2												
	n: 74,6726	2														
Calibration facto		2		i S												_
Calibration facto Unit	74,6726											Field	Min		Chil days	
Calibration facto Unit Field #	74,6726 Field me	easureme		71.02	103.25	49.70	29.12	191 02	21.05	40.00	70.84	Average	Min 16 12	Max 53.85	Std dev	
Callbration facto Unit Field # 1	74,6726	easureme  53,76	150,42	71,02	103,25	48,70	39,12 57 70	31,02 268,42	31,05	40,00	70,84	Average 35,85	16,12	53,85	64,5	0
Calibration facto Unit Field # 1 2	74,6726 Field md 74,67 127,80	easurema 53,76 106,78	150,42 49,66	24,60	35,36	27,66	57,70	268,42	67,60	15,62	47,43	Average 35,85 73,38	i 16,12 194,86	53,85 55,32	64,50 50,49	0 9
Calibration facto Unit Field # 1 2	74,6726	easurema 53,76 106,78	150,42									Average 35,85	i 16,12 194,86 64,38	53,85 55,32 90,62	64,5	0 9 3
Calibration facto Unit Field # 1 2 3 4	74,6726 Field me 74,67 127,80 73,25	easurema 53,76 106,78 100,40	150,42 49,66 105,48	24,60 62,77	35,36 66,10	27.66 135,57	57.70 110,05	268,42 24,74	67,60 23,09	15,62 93,09	47,43 140,94	Average 35,85 73,38 77,52	i 16,12 194,86 64,38	53,85 55,32 90,62	64,5 50,4 29,5	0 9 3
Calibration facto Unit Field # 1 2 3 4	74,6726 Field me 74,67 127,80 73,25	easurema 53,76 106,78 100,40	150,42 49,66 105,48	24,60 62,77	35,36 66,10	27.66 135,57	57.70 110,05	268,42 24,74	67,60 23,09	15,62 93,09	47,43 140,94	Average 35,85 73,38 77,52	i 16,12 194,86 64,38	53,85 55,32 90,62	64,5 50,4 29,5	0 9 3
Calibration facto Unit Field # 1 2 3 4	74,6726 Field md 74,67 127,80 73,25 106,07	easurems 53,76 106,78 100,40 77,47	150,42 49,66 106,48 102,69	24,60 62,77 161,45	35,36 66,10 47,13	27,66 135,57 159,40	57,70 110,05 108,23	268,42 24,74 108,85	67,60 23,09 87,60	15,62 93,09 110,44	47,43 140,94 99,01	Average 35,85 73,38 77,52	i 16,12 194,86 64,38	53,85 55,32 90,62	64,5 50,4 29,5	0 9 3
Calibration facto Unit Field # 1 2 3 4 4 Measure averag	74,6726 Field mo 74,67 127,80 73,26 106,07 e 95,45	easurems 53,76 106,78 100,40 77,47 84,60	150,42 49,66 105,48 102,69 102,06	24,60 62,77 161,45 79,96	35,36 66,10 47,13 62,96	27,66 135,57 159,40 92,83	57,70 110,05 108,23 78,77	268,42 24,74 108,85 108,26	67,60 23,09 87,60 52,34	15,62 93,09 110,44 64,79	47,43 140,94 99,01 89,56	Average 35,85 73,38 77,52	i 16,12 194,86 64,38	53,85 55,32 90,62	64,5 50,4 29,5	0 9 3
Calibration facto Unit Field # 1 2 3 4 4 Measure averag Min	74,6726 Field mv 74,67 127,80 73,26 106,07 • • 95,45 73,25	easureme 53,76 106,78 100,40 77,47 84,50 53,76	150,42 49,66 105,48 102,69 102,06 <b>102,06</b>	24,60 62,77 161,45 79,96 24,60	36,36 66,10 47,13 62,96 35,36	27,86 135,57 159,40 92,83 27,66	57,70 110,05 108,23 78,77 39,12	268,42 24,74 108,85 108,26 24,74	67,60 23,09 87,60 52,34 23,09	15,62 93,09 110,44 64,79 15,62	47,43 140,94 99,01 89,56 47,43	Average 35,85 73,38 77,52	i 16,12 194,86 64,38	53,85 55,32 90,62	64,5 50,4 29,5	0 9 3
Calibration facto Unit Field # 1 2 3 4 4 Mine Mine Max	74,6726 Field mo 74,67 127,80 73,26 106,07 e 95,45	easurems 53,76 106,78 100,40 77,47 84,60	150,42 49,66 105,48 102,69 102,06 <b>102,06</b>	24,60 62,77 161,45 79,96	35,36 66,10 47,13 62,96	27,66 135,57 159,40 92,83	57,70 110,05 108,23 78,77	268,42 24,74 108,85 108,26	67,60 23,09 87,60 52,34	15,62 93,09 110,44 64,79	47,43 140,94 99,01 89,56	Average 35,85 73,38 77,52	i 16,12 194,86 64,38	53,85 55,32 90,62	64,5 50,4 29,5	0 9 3
Calibration facto Unit Field # 1 2 3 4 4 Measure averag Min Max Std dev	74,6726 Field m 74,67 127,80 73,25 106,07 95,45 73,25 127,30	53,76 106,78 100,40 77,47 84,60 53,76 106,78	150,42 49,66 106,48 102,69 102,06 49,66 150,42	24,60 62,77 161,45 79,96 24,60 161,45	36,36 66,10 47,13 62,96 35,36 103,25	27,86 135,57 159,40 92,83 27,66 159,40	57 70 110,05 108,23 78,77 39,12 110,05	268,42 24,74 108,85 108,26 24,74 268,42	67,60 23,09 87,60 52,34 23,09 87,60	15,62 93,09 110,44 64,79 15,62 110,44	47,43 140,94 99,01 89,56 47,43 140,94	Average 35,85 73,38 77,52	i 16,12 194,86 64,38	53,85 55,32 90,62	64,5 50,4 29,5	0 9 3
Calibration facto Unit Field # 1 2 3 4 4 Mensure averag Min Max Std dev	74,6726 Field m 74,67 127,80 73,25 106,07 95,45 73,25 127,30	53,76 106,78 100,40 77,47 84,60 53,76 106,78	150,42 49,66 106,48 102,69 102,06 49,66 150,42	24,60 62,77 161,45 79,96 24,60 161,45	36,36 66,10 47,13 62,96 35,36 103,25	27,86 135,57 159,40 92,83 27,66 159,40	57 70 110,05 108,23 78,77 39,12 110,05	268,42 24,74 108,85 108,26 24,74 268,42	67,60 23,09 87,60 52,34 23,09 87,60	15,62 93,09 110,44 64,79 15,62 110,44	47,43 140,94 99,01 89,56 47,43 140,94	Average 35,85 73,38 77,52	i 16,12 194,86 64,38	53,85 55,32 90,62	64,5 50,4 29,5	0 9 3
Calibration facto Unit Field # 1 2 3 4 4 Mensure averag Min Max Std dev	74,6726 Field m 74,67 127,80 73,25 106,07 95,45 73,25 127,30	53,76 106,78 100,40 77,47 84,60 53,76 106,78	150,42 49,66 106,48 102,69 102,06 49,66 150,42	24,60 62,77 161,45 79,96 24,60 161,45	36,36 66,10 47,13 62,96 35,36 103,25	27,86 135,57 159,40 92,83 27,66 159,40	57 70 110,05 108,23 78,77 39,12 110,05	268,42 24,74 108,85 108,26 24,74 268,42	67,60 23,09 87,60 52,34 23,09 87,60	15,62 93,09 110,44 64,79 15,62 110,44	47,43 140,94 99,01 89,56 47,43 140,94	Average 35,85 73,38 77,52	i 16,12 194,86 64,38	53,85 55,32 90,62	64,5 50,4 29,5	0 9 3
Calibration facto Unit Field # 1 2 3 4 4 Mensure averag Min Max Std dev	74,6726 Field m 74,67 127,80 73,25 106,07 95,45 73,25 127,30	53,76 106,78 100,40 77,47 84,60 53,76 106,78	150,42 49,66 106,48 102,69 102,06 49,66 150,42	24,60 62,77 161,45 79,96 24,60 161,45	36,36 66,10 47,13 62,96 35,36 103,25	27,86 135,57 159,40 92,83 27,66 159,40	57 70 110,05 108,23 78,77 39,12 110,05	268,42 24,74 108,85 108,26 24,74 268,42	67,60 23,09 87,60 52,34 23,09 87,60	15,62 93,09 110,44 64,79 15,62 110,44	47,43 140,94 99,01 89,56 47,43 140,94	Average 35,85 73,38 77,52	i 16,12 194,86 64,38	53,85 55,32 90,62	64,5 50,4 29,5	0 9 3
Calibration facto Unit Field # 1 2 3 4 4 Measure averag Min Max Std dev	74,6726 Field m 74,67 127,80 73,25 106,07 ● 95,45 73,25 127,30 26,36	53,76 106,78 100,40 77,47 84,60 53,76 106,78	150,42 49,66 106,48 102,69 102,06 49,66 150,42	24,60 62,77 161,45 79,96 24,60 161,45	36,36 66,10 47,13 62,96 35,36 103,25	27,86 135,57 159,40 92,83 27,66 159,40	57 70 110,05 108,23 78,77 39,12 110,05	268,42 24,74 108,85 108,26 24,74 268,42	67,60 23,09 87,60 52,34 23,09 87,60	15,62 93,09 110,44 64,79 15,62 110,44	47,43 140,94 99,01 89,56 47,43 140,94	Average 35,85 73,38 77,52	i 16,12 194,86 64,38	53,85 55,32 90,62	64,5 50,4 29,5	0 9 3
Calibration facto Unit Field # 1 2 3 4 4 Measure averag Min Max Std dev Summary of all m	74,6726 Field m 74,67 127,80 73,25 106,07 • 95,45 73,25 127,80 26,36	53,76 106,78 100,40 77,47 84,60 53,76 106,78 24,11	150,42 49,66 106,48 102,69 102,06 49,66 150,42	24,60 62,77 161,45 79,96 24,60 161,45	36,36 66,10 47,13 62,96 35,36 103,25	27,86 135,57 159,40 92,83 27,66 159,40	57 70 110,05 108,23 78,77 39,12 110,05	268,42 24,74 108,85 108,26 24,74 268,42	67,60 23,09 87,60 52,34 23,09 87,60	15,62 93,09 110,44 64,79 15,62 110,44	47,43 140,94 99,01 89,56 47,43 140,94	Average 35,85 73,38 77,52	i 16,12 194,86 64,38	53,85 55,32 90,62	64,5 50,4 29,5	0 9 3
Calibration facto Unit Field # 1 2 3 4 4 Measure averag Min Max Stid dev Summary of all m No of measurem	74,6726 Field m 74,67 127,80 73,25 106,07 • • 95,45 73,25 73,25 127,80 26,36	e asurem e 53,76 106,78 100,40 77,47 84,60 53,76 106,78 24,11	150,42 49,66 106,48 102,69 102,06 49,66 150,42	24,60 62,77 161,45 79,96 24,60 161,45	36,36 66,10 47,13 62,96 35,36 103,25	27,86 135,57 159,40 92,83 27,66 159,40	57 70 110,05 108,23 78,77 39,12 110,05	268,42 24,74 108,85 108,26 24,74 268,42	67,60 23,09 87,60 52,34 23,09 87,60	15,62 93,09 110,44 64,79 15,62 110,44	47,43 140,94 99,01 89,56 47,43 140,94	Average 35,85 73,38 77,52	i 16,12 194,86 64,38	53,85 55,32 90,62	64,5 50,4 29,5	0 9 3
Calibration facto Unit Field # 1 2 3 4 4 Measure averag Min Max Stid dev Summary of all m No of measurem Nean	74,6726 Field m 74,67 127,80 73,25 106,07 • 95,45 73,25 127,80 26,36	e asureme 53,76 106,78 100,40 77,47 84,60 53,76 106,78 24,11	150,42 49,66 106,48 102,69 102,06 49,66 150,42	24,60 62,77 161,45 79,96 24,60 161,45	36,36 66,10 47,13 62,96 35,36 103,25	27,86 135,57 159,40 92,83 27,66 159,40	57 70 110,05 108,23 78,77 39,12 110,05	268,42 24,74 108,85 108,26 24,74 268,42	67,60 23,09 87,60 52,34 23,09 87,60	15,62 93,09 110,44 64,79 15,62 110,44	47,43 140,94 99,01 89,56 47,43 140,94	Average 35,85 73,38 77,52	i 16,12 194,86 64,38	53,85 55,32 90,62	64,5 50,4 29,5	0 9 3
Calibration facto Unit Field # 1 2 3 4 4 Measure averag Min Max Std dev Summary of all m No of measurem Mean Min Max	74,6726 Field m 74,67 127,80 73,25 106,07 95,45 73,25 127,30 26,36 26,36 easurements tents 4 82,8	e asurem 53,76 106,78 100,40 77,47 84,60 53,76 84,60 53,76 106,78 24,11	150,42 49,66 106,48 102,69 102,06 49,66 150,42	24,60 62,77 161,45 79,96 24,60 161,45	36,36 66,10 47,13 62,96 35,36 103,25	27,86 135,57 159,40 92,83 27,66 159,40	57 70 110,05 108,23 78,77 39,12 110,05	268,42 24,74 108,85 108,26 24,74 268,42	67,60 23,09 87,60 52,34 23,09 87,60	15,62 93,09 110,44 64,79 15,62 110,44	47,43 140,94 99,01 89,56 47,43 140,94	Average 35,85 73,38 77,52	i 16,12 194,86 64,38	53,85 55,32 90,62	64,5 50,4 29,5	0 9 3
Calibration facto Unit Field # 1 2 3 4 4 Measure averag Min Max Std dev Summary of all m No of measurem Mean Min Max Std dev	74,6726 74,67 127,80 73,25 106,07 95,45 73,25 127,80 26,36 936,36 936,36 936,36 936,36 936,36 936,36 936,36 936,36 936,36 936,36 936,36 936,36 936,36 936,36 95,45 127,80 26,36 95,45 127,80 26,36 95,45 127,80 26,36 127,80 127,	easurems 53,76 106,78 100,40 77,47 84,60 53,76 106,78 24,11	150,42 49,66 106,48 102,69 102,06 49,66 150,42	24,60 62,77 161,45 79,96 24,60 161,45	36,36 66,10 47,13 62,96 35,36 103,25	27,86 135,57 159,40 92,83 27,66 159,40	57 70 110,05 108,23 78,77 39,12 110,05	268,42 24,74 108,85 108,26 24,74 268,42	67,60 23,09 87,60 52,34 23,09 87,60	15,62 93,09 110,44 64,79 15,62 110,44	47,43 140,94 99,01 89,56 47,43 140,94	Average 35,85 73,38 77,52	i 16,12 194,86 64,38	53,85 55,32 90,62	64,5 50,4 29,5	0 9 3
Calibration facto Unit Field # 1 2 3 4 4 Mensure averag Min Max Stid dev Summary of all m Ne of measurem Mean Min Max Stid dev	74,6726           74,67           127,80           73,25           106,07           •           95,45           73,25           127,30           26,36           eents         4,8,7306           15,6           289,4           48,7306	e astireme 53,76 106,78 100,40 77,47 84,60 53,76 106,78 24,11 4 7 2 2 3	150,42 49,56 105,48 102,99 102,06 49,56 150,42 41,22	24,60 62,77 161,45 79,96 24,60 161,45	36,36 66,10 47,13 62,96 35,36 103,25	27,86 135,57 159,40 92,83 27,66 159,40	57 70 110,05 108,23 78,77 39,12 110,05	268,42 24,74 108,85 108,26 24,74 268,42	87.60 23.09 87.60 52.34 23.09 87.60 30.46	15,82 93,09 110,44 64,79 15,62 110,44 44,41	47,43 140,94 99,01 89,56 47,43 140,94	Average 35,85 73,38 77,52	i 16,12 194,86 64,38	53,85 55,32 90,62	64,5 50,4 29,5	0 9 3
Calibration facto Unit 1 2 3 4 4 Measure averag Min Max Stid dev Summary of all m No of measurem Mean Min Max	74,6726           74,67           127,80           73,25           106,07           •           95,45           73,25           127,30           26,36           eents         4,8,7306           15,6           289,4           48,7306	e astireme 53,76 106,78 100,40 77,47 84,60 53,76 106,78 24,11 4 7 2 2 3	150,42 49,56 105,48 102,99 102,06 49,56 150,42 41,22	24,60 62,77 161,45 79,96 24,60 161,45	36,36 66,10 47,13 62,96 35,36 103,25	27,86 135,57 159,40 92,83 27,66 159,40	57 70 110,05 108,23 78,77 39,12 110,05	268,42 24,74 108,85 108,26 24,74 268,42	67,60 23,09 87,60 52,34 23,09 87,60	15,82 93,09 110,44 64,79 15,62 110,44 44,41	47,43 140,94 99,01 89,56 47,43 140,94	Average 35,85 73,38 77,52	i 16,12 194,86 64,38	53,85 55,32 90,62	64,5 50,4 29,5	0 9 3

# **Understanding Excel Reporting mechanism**

When creating a report from existing raw data, several steps are taken to format the final report. In order to control this process several settings are configurable.

The general requirement is that a Excel template should include three pages, where page 2 is named "RawData" and page 3 is named "Instructions".

The third page, instructions, serves as an instruction to Picsara which in it's initial step of creating a report loads the settings. The settings must be stored in the second column (the B column) in the following order:

RawDataPage: B1		The page where to copy the raw data. The raw data (from the result window) can be copied to page 1 or page 2 (RawData). Type the name of the page/sheet.
-----------------	--	--

RawDataFirstCell:	B2	The cell where the raw data should start (on the selected page)
RunMacroAfterExport:	В3	Macro to run after raw data is copied to RawData page. Normally this macro moves selected portions of the RawData into the first report page. Also, it possible to do clean up work, erasing unwanted pages or cells.
SetPage	B4	Page to display upon completion
CreateColumnHeaders	B5	Type Yes or No, to indicate if the raw data column should be outputted with column headers. This can be useful if raw data is outputted directly to the report page
CreateStatistics	B6	Creates statistics for each column in the raw data table
UseFixedPositions	В7	Type Yes or No. Yes means that all columns in the Result Window are output, regardless if they are visible or not. No, means that raw data table should look identical with the Result Window. If you are using macros to format or copy data, you would normally prefer to have this setting to yes. This way a given result is always in the same column. Please observe that some system data, such as Image ID and calibration are far to the right in the spread sheet using Fixed positions.
DeletePages	B8	Delete this page upon completion. If to delete multiple pages, use a macro instead

This is an example of a typical Instruction page.

W <mark>icrosoft Excel - Field stat</mark> ] <u>E</u> le <u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew Insert I		ata Winda	ava Helo										Dupe	a question f	or help	- 1
😂 🖬 🖪 🖓 🖓 🕅				Q. E - 4	1 0 0		ial	× 10	- R	/ ⊑ ≡	= = 5					
Q53 • A			<b>V</b> 1 7 1	640 - X								- <b>-</b>	. 100 910		<u> </u>	_
4333 • A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		J	ĸ		M	N	0	P	
RawDataPage	RawData	U .	0	L					3	r.	L	191	Tu	0	F	
RawDataFirstCell	B1															-
RunNacroAfterExport	CopyData															-
SetPage	CODYD ata															
CreateColumn Headers	Yes															
CreateStatistics	No															
UseFixedPositions	No															
DeletePages	RawData															
	Rewbata															-
																+
																+
																+
																+
																-
				-												
			-	-												_
																_
																_
																-
																-
																-
																-
			-													+
																+
				-					-							+
																Ē
+ H Report / RawData																F
E EL Benert / BawData	3 Instructions /								<							

This is an example of an output to the RawData page, with the settings in the image above.

		scel - Fiel			<u>D</u> ata <u>Windo</u>	. Cieles	3								Type a quest	ion for bolo		
100		-979 (M - 63				W 531075	ditte cato	🖞 🗄 Arial		10			= 2 1					4
	P62		fr and		1 🤊 🔸 🎭 💈	- Z.		e enar		10 6	D Y U			70 7 .00	3.0   🖛 E	- 1 m ·	- T	-
Т	A	в	C	D	E	F	G	Н	1	J	K	L.	М	N	0	P	1 3	Q
-	m		Туре	Name		Unit	Area	Unit	Perimeter		Curve	Unit			2Category			
ŀ	-		Length		74,67262		Alea	Source:	enorecer	Onic	Guive	. out	Caregory	reareguis	Caregory	Caregory	4 Ange	
+			Length		53,75872													-
			Length		150,4161												-	
H			Length		71,02112													
			Length		103,2473													-
			Length		48,70318											-		
1			Length		39,11521											-	-	-
			Length		31,01612										-		-	
			Length		31,06445													-
			Length			μm											-	
			Length		127,8006													-
			Length		106,7755							-					-	
			Length		49,65884													-
			Length		24,59675												-	
			Length		35,35534											-	-	-
			Length		27,65863												+	
			Length		57,69749											-	-	-
			Length		268,4194					-							-	
-			Length		67,60178		_									-	-	-
			Length		15,6205										-		-	
			Length		47,43416							_			-	-	-	
								_							-	-		-
			Length Length		73,37676					_					-		-	
			Length				_											-
			Length		100,4042		_	_				-			-		-	
			Length		62,76942		_											-
			Length		66,09841										-	-	-	
			Length		135,5665												_	-
			Length		110,0545												-	
9			Length		24,73863		-	_									-	-
												-					+	
			Length		23,08679		_	_			_					-		-
			Length Length		140,9433											-	-	
-							_	_			_					-		_
			Length		106,066										-		-	
			Length		77,46612										-		-	-
-			Length		102,6937					-	-	-				-	4	
			Length		161,4497					-							-	
			Length		47,12749		_	_				_				-	-	-
Î.			Length		159,402										-		-	
			Length		108,2266		_			-					-	-	-	-
			Length		108,8531						_	_					-	
1			Length		87,59566		_	-	-		-	-	-		-	-		_
			Length		110,4365		_	_	_			_					-	
			Length		99,00505		_	-				-	-			-	-	
		104	Length	D12	37,33631	μm						_					-	
				_			_	_			_	_			-	-	-	_
			-	_	_						_	_				-	-	
				-	-		_	_			_	_				-		
																	-	
1																	_	_
																	_	
1	F HAR	1 1 1	n . /	Instructions	1						<						1	3

The final result looks like this:

Microsoft Excel - F	ield statistics1														10	
9) Eile Edit View		Tools D	eta Word	law Helo									Type	e a question h	ar hein 💌	
CONTRACTOR OF TAXABLE	There are and the second	12229 101 1222	2010 Tax	NAR GAN	1000 000	T i An	-1		10			H 9 %				
		- G - I -	1.120	5 - 24	A. 9	: 20	di	1	10 - B	1 0	= = =	H 3 70	· .65 ⇒2		四• 🔍	· 🕰
R11 -	fa B	C	D	E	Ē	G	н		J	K	L	M	N	0	P	
~		0	D	E	F	6				R	L.	191	14	0	F	
			Fiel	d sta	atisti	cs r	epor	t								
BUEHL	ER															
This report calculat that is used for calc template can be us	ulations is the fir	stcolumn	in the resu	ult window.	Therefore				5	/	$\overline{\mathcal{A}}$	(				
This template assu 1. A number of mea	asurements of an	y type (for i	instance la		aurements	5)			T		12	S				
2. A new field is ca	piured, and meas	urements	can contin	iue.						A	$\square$	~ ~	-			
For each sample/fi						idicate a			0	1	(	NA	1			
new field of view, th	ie user must unin	882 <b>6/</b> 1788288	e (or load a	a new) the	image.					0	L	VV	Y			
										SP .						
Objective:				3												
Objective: Calibration facto	n:			2												
	n: 74,6726	2														
Calibration facto		2		i S												_
Calibration facto Unit	74,6726											Field	Min		Chil days	
Calibration facto Unit Field #	74,6726 Field me	easureme		71.02	103.25	49.70	29.12	191 02	21.05	40.00	70.84	Average	Min 16 12	Max 53.85	Std dev	
Callbration facto Unit Field # 1	74,6726	easureme  53,76	150,42	71,02	103,25	48,70	39,12 57 70	31,02 268,42	31,05	40,00	70,84	Average 35,85	16,12	53,85	64,5	0
Calibration facto Unit Field # 1 2	74,6726 Field md 74,67 127,80	easurema 53,76 106,78	150,42 49,66	24,60	35,36	27,66	57,70	268,42	67,60	15,62	47,43	Average 35,85 73,38	i 16,12 194,86	53,85 55,32	64,50 50,49	0 9
Calibration facto Unit Field # 1 2	74,6726	easurema 53,76 106,78	150,42									Average 35,85	i 16,12 194,86 64,38	53,85 55,32 90,62	64,5	0 9 3
Calibration facto Unit Field # 1 2 3 4	74,6726 Field me 74,67 127,80 73,25	easurema 53,76 106,78 100,40	150,42 49,66 105,48	24,60 62,77	35,36 66,10	27.66 135.57	57.70 110,05	268,42 24,74	67,60 23,09	15,62 93,09	47,43 140,94	Average 35,85 73,38 77,52	i 16,12 194,86 64,38	53,85 55,32 90,62	64,5 50,4 29,5	0 9 3
Calibration facto Unit Field # 1 2 3 4	74,6726 Field me 74,67 127,80 73,25	easurema 53,76 106,78 100,40	150,42 49,66 105,48	24,60 62,77	35,36 66,10	27.66 135.57	57.70 110,05	268,42 24,74	67,60 23,09	15,62 93,09	47,43 140,94	Average 35,85 73,38 77,52	i 16,12 194,86 64,38	53,85 55,32 90,62	64,5 50,4 29,5	0 9 3
Calibration facto Unit Field # 1 2 3 4	74,6726 Field md 74,67 127,80 73,25 106,07	easurems 53,76 106,78 100,40 77,47	150,42 49,66 106,48 102,69	24,60 62,77 161,45	35,36 66,10 47,13	27,66 135,57 159,40	57,70 110,05 108,23	268,42 24,74 108,85	67,60 23,09 87,60	15,62 93,09 110,44	47,43 140,94 99,01	Average 35,85 73,38 77,52	i 16,12 194,86 64,38	53,85 55,32 90,62	64,5 50,4 29,5	0 9 3
Calibration facto Unit Field # 1 2 3 4 4 Measure averag	74,6726 Field mo 74,67 127,80 73,26 106,07 e 95,45	easurems 53,76 106,78 100,40 77,47 84,60	150,42 49,66 105,48 102,69 102,06	24,60 62,77 161,45 79,96	35,36 66,10 47,13 62,96	27,66 135,57 159,40 92,83	57,70 110,05 108,23 78,77	268,42 24,74 108,85 108,26	67,60 23,09 87,60 52,34	15,62 93,09 110,44 64,79	47,43 140,94 99,01 89,56	Average 35,85 73,38 77,52	i 16,12 194,86 64,38	53,85 55,32 90,62	64,5 50,4 29,5	0 9 3
Calibration facto Unit Field # 1 2 3 4 4 Measure averag Min	74,6726 Field mv 74,67 127,80 73,26 106,07 0 • 95,45 73,25	easureme 53,76 106,78 100,40 77,47 84,50 53,76	150,42 49,66 105,48 102,69 102,06 <b>102,06</b>	24,60 62,77 161,45 79,96 24,60	36,36 66,10 47,13 62,96 35,36	27,86 135,57 159,40 92,83 27,66	57,70 110,05 108,23 78,77 39,12	268,42 24,74 108,85 108,26 24,74	67,60 23,09 87,60 52,34 23,09	15,62 93,09 110,44 64,79 15,62	47,43 140,94 99,01 89,56 47,43	Average 35,85 73,38 77,52	i 16,12 194,86 64,38	53,85 55,32 90,62	64,5 50,4 29,5	0 9 3
Calibration facto Unit Field # 1 2 3 4 4 Mine Mine Max	74,6726 Field mo 74,67 127,80 73,26 106,07 e 95,45	easurems 53,76 106,78 100,40 77,47 84,60	150,42 49,66 105,48 102,69 102,06 <b>102,06</b>	24,60 62,77 161,45 79,96	35,36 66,10 47,13 62,96	27,66 135,57 159,40 92,83	57,70 110,05 108,23 78,77	268,42 24,74 108,85 108,26	67,60 23,09 87,60 52,34	15,62 93,09 110,44 64,79	47,43 140,94 99,01 89,56	Average 35,85 73,38 77,52	i 16,12 194,86 64,38	53,85 55,32 90,62	64,5 50,4 29,5	0 9 3
Calibration facto Unit Field # 1 2 3 4 4 Measure averag Min Max Std dev	74,6726 Field m 74,67 127,80 73,25 106,07 95,45 73,25 127,30	53,76 106,78 100,40 77,47 84,60 53,76 106,78	150,42 49,66 106,48 102,69 102,06 49,66 150,42	24,60 62,77 161,45 79,96 24,60 161,45	36,36 66,10 47,13 62,96 35,36 103,25	27,86 135,57 159,40 92,83 27,66 159,40	57 70 110,05 108,23 78,77 39,12 110,05	268,42 24,74 108,85 108,26 24,74 268,42	67,60 23,09 87,60 52,34 23,09 87,60	15,62 93,09 110,44 64,79 15,62 110,44	47,43 140,94 99,01 89,56 47,43 140,94	Average 35,85 73,38 77,52	i 16,12 194,86 64,38	53,85 55,32 90,62	64,5 50,4 29,5	0 9 3
Calibration facto Unit Field # 1 2 3 4 4 Mensure averag Min Max Std dev	74,6726 Field m 74,67 127,80 73,25 106,07 95,45 73,25 127,30	53,76 106,78 100,40 77,47 84,60 53,76 106,78	150,42 49,66 106,48 102,69 102,06 49,66 150,42	24,60 62,77 161,45 79,96 24,60 161,45	36,36 66,10 47,13 62,96 35,36 103,25	27,86 135,57 159,40 92,83 27,66 159,40	57 70 110,05 108,23 78,77 39,12 110,05	268,42 24,74 108,85 108,26 24,74 268,42	67,60 23,09 87,60 52,34 23,09 87,60	15,62 93,09 110,44 64,79 15,62 110,44	47,43 140,94 99,01 89,56 47,43 140,94	Average 35,85 73,38 77,52	i 16,12 194,86 64,38	53,85 55,32 90,62	64,5 50,4 29,5	0 9 3
Calibration facto Unit Field # 1 2 3 4 4 Mensure averag Min Max Std dev	74,6726 Field m 74,67 127,80 73,25 106,07 95,45 73,25 127,30	53,76 106,78 100,40 77,47 84,60 53,76 106,78	150,42 49,66 106,48 102,69 102,06 49,66 150,42	24,60 62,77 161,45 79,96 24,60 161,45	36,36 66,10 47,13 62,96 35,36 103,25	27,86 135,57 159,40 92,83 27,66 159,40	57 70 110,05 108,23 78,77 39,12 110,05	268,42 24,74 108,85 108,26 24,74 268,42	67,60 23,09 87,60 52,34 23,09 87,60	15,62 93,09 110,44 64,79 15,62 110,44	47,43 140,94 99,01 89,56 47,43 140,94	Average 35,85 73,38 77,52	i 16,12 194,86 64,38	53,85 55,32 90,62	64,5 50,4 29,5	0 9 3
Calibration facto Unit Field # 1 2 3 4 4 Mensure averag Min Max Std dev	74,6726 Field m 74,67 127,80 73,25 106,07 95,45 73,25 127,30	53,76 106,78 100,40 77,47 84,60 53,76 106,78	150,42 49,66 106,48 102,69 102,06 49,66 150,42	24,60 62,77 161,45 79,96 24,60 161,45	36,36 66,10 47,13 62,96 35,36 103,25	27,86 135,57 159,40 92,83 27,66 159,40	57 70 110,05 108,23 78,77 39,12 110,05	268,42 24,74 108,85 108,26 24,74 268,42	67,60 23,09 87,60 52,34 23,09 87,60	15,62 93,09 110,44 64,79 15,62 110,44	47,43 140,94 99,01 89,56 47,43 140,94	Average 35,85 73,38 77,52	i 16,12 194,86 64,38	53,85 55,32 90,62	64,5 50,4 29,5	0 9 3
Calibration facto Unit Field # 1 2 3 4 4 Measure averag Min Max Std dev	74,6726 Field m 74,67 127,80 73,25 106,07 ● 95,45 73,25 127,30 26,36	53,76 106,78 100,40 77,47 84,60 53,76 106,78	150,42 49,66 106,48 102,69 102,06 49,66 150,42	24,60 62,77 161,45 79,96 24,60 161,45	36,36 66,10 47,13 62,96 35,36 103,25	27,86 135,57 159,40 92,83 27,66 159,40	57 70 110,05 108,23 78,77 39,12 110,05	268,42 24,74 108,85 108,26 24,74 268,42	67,60 23,09 87,60 52,34 23,09 87,60	15,62 93,09 110,44 64,79 15,62 110,44	47,43 140,94 99,01 89,56 47,43 140,94	Average 35,85 73,38 77,52	i 16,12 194,86 64,38	53,85 55,32 90,62	64,5 50,4 29,5	0 9 3
Calibration facto Unit Field # 1 2 3 4 4 Measure averag Min Max Std dev Summary of all m	74,6726 Field m 74,67 127,80 73,25 106,07 • 95,45 73,25 127,80 26,36	53,76 106,78 100,40 77,47 84,60 53,76 106,78 24,11	150,42 49,66 106,48 102,69 102,06 49,66 150,42	24,60 62,77 161,45 79,96 24,60 161,45	36,36 66,10 47,13 62,96 35,36 103,25	27,86 135,57 159,40 92,83 27,66 159,40	57 70 110,05 108,23 78,77 39,12 110,05	268,42 24,74 108,85 108,26 24,74 268,42	67,60 23,09 87,60 52,34 23,09 87,60	15,62 93,09 110,44 64,79 15,62 110,44	47,43 140,94 99,01 89,56 47,43 140,94	Average 35,85 73,38 77,52	i 16,12 194,86 64,38	53,85 55,32 90,62	64,5 50,4 29,5	0 9 3
Calibration facto Unit Field # 1 2 3 4 4 Measure averag Min Max Stid dev Summary of all m No of measurem	74,6726 Field m 74,67 127,80 73,25 106,07 • • 95,45 73,25 127,80 26,36 936urements eents 4	easureme 53,76 106,78 100,40 77,47 84,60 53,76 106,78 24,11	150,42 49,66 106,48 102,69 102,06 49,66 150,42	24,60 62,77 161,45 79,96 24,60 161,45	36,36 66,10 47,13 62,96 35,36 103,25	27,86 135,57 159,40 92,83 27,66 159,40	57 70 110,05 108,23 78,77 39,12 110,05	268,42 24,74 108,85 108,26 24,74 268,42	67,60 23,09 87,60 52,34 23,09 87,60	15,62 93,09 110,44 64,79 15,62 110,44	47,43 140,94 99,01 89,56 47,43 140,94	Average 35,85 73,38 77,52	i 16,12 194,86 64,38	53,85 55,32 90,62	64,5 50,4 29,5	0 9 3
Calibration facto Unit Field # 1 2 3 4 4 Measure averag Min Max Stid dev Summary of all m No of measurem Nean	74,6726 Field m 74,67 127,80 73,25 106,07 • 95,45 73,25 127,80 26,36	e asureme 53,76 106,78 100,40 77,47 84,60 53,76 106,78 24,11	150,42 49,66 106,48 102,69 102,06 49,66 150,42	24,60 62,77 161,45 79,96 24,60 161,45	36,36 66,10 47,13 62,96 35,36 103,25	27,86 135,57 159,40 92,83 27,66 159,40	57 70 110,05 108,23 78,77 39,12 110,05	268,42 24,74 108,85 108,26 24,74 268,42	67,60 23,09 87,60 52,34 23,09 87,60	15,62 93,09 110,44 64,79 15,62 110,44	47,43 140,94 99,01 89,56 47,43 140,94	Average 35,85 73,38 77,52	i 16,12 194,86 64,38	53,85 55,32 90,62	64,5 50,4 29,5	0 9 3
Calibration facto Unit Field # 1 2 3 4 4 Measure averag Min Max Std dev Summary of all m No of measurem Mean Min Max	74,6726 Field m 74,67 127,80 73,25 106,07 95,45 73,25 127,30 26,36 26,36 easurements tents 4 82,8	e asurem 53,76 106,78 100,40 77,47 84,60 53,76 106,78 24,11 4 7 2	150,42 49,66 106,48 102,69 102,06 49,66 150,42	24,60 62,77 161,45 79,96 24,60 161,45	36,36 66,10 47,13 62,96 35,36 103,25	27,86 135,57 159,40 92,83 27,66 159,40	57 70 110,05 108,23 78,77 39,12 110,05	268,42 24,74 108,85 108,26 24,74 268,42	67,60 23,09 87,60 52,34 23,09 87,60	15,62 93,09 110,44 64,79 15,62 110,44	47,43 140,94 99,01 89,56 47,43 140,94	Average 35,85 73,38 77,52	i 16,12 194,86 64,38	53,85 55,32 90,62	64,5 50,4 29,5	0 9 3
Calibration facto Unit Field # 1 2 3 4 4 Measure averag Min Max Std dev Summary of all m No of measurem Mean Min Max Std dev	74,6726 74,67 127,80 73,25 106,07 95,45 73,25 127,80 26,36 936,36 936,36 936,36 936,36 936,36 936,36 936,36 936,36 936,36 936,36 936,36 936,36 936,36 936,36 95,45 127,80 26,36 95,45 127,80 26,36 95,45 127,80 26,36 127,80 127,	easurems 53,76 106,78 100,40 77,47 84,60 53,76 106,78 24,11	150,42 49,66 106,48 102,69 102,06 49,66 150,42	24,60 62,77 161,45 79,96 24,60 161,45	36,36 66,10 47,13 62,96 35,36 103,25	27,86 135,57 159,40 92,83 27,66 159,40	57 70 110,05 108,23 78,77 39,12 110,05	268,42 24,74 108,85 108,26 24,74 268,42	67,60 23,09 87,60 52,34 23,09 87,60	15,62 93,09 110,44 64,79 15,62 110,44	47,43 140,94 99,01 89,56 47,43 140,94	Average 35,85 73,38 77,52	i 16,12 194,86 64,38	53,85 55,32 90,62	64,5 50,4 29,5	0 9 3
Calibration facto Unit Field # 1 2 3 4 4 Mensure averag Min Max Stid dev Summary of all m Ne of measurem Mean Min Max Stid dev	74,6726           74,67           127,80           73,25           106,07           •           95,45           73,25           127,30           26,36           eents         4,8,7306           15,6           289,4           48,7306	e astireme 53,76 106,78 100,40 77,47 84,60 53,76 106,78 24,11 4 7 2 2 3	150,42 49,56 105,48 102,99 102,06 49,56 150,42 41,22	24,60 62,77 161,45 79,96 24,60 161,45	36,36 66,10 47,13 62,96 35,36 103,25	27,86 135,57 159,40 92,83 27,66 159,40	57 70 110,05 108,23 78,77 39,12 110,05	268,42 24,74 108,85 108,26 24,74 268,42	87.60 23.09 87.60 52.34 23.09 87.60 30.46	15,82 93,09 110,44 64,79 15,62 110,44 44,41	47,43 140,94 99,01 89,56 47,43 140,94	Average 35,85 73,38 77,52	i 16,12 194,86 64,38	53,85 55,32 90,62	64,5 50,4 29,5	0 9 3
Calibration facto Unit 1 2 3 4 4 Measure averag Min Max Stid dev Summary of all m No of measurem Mean Min Max	74,6726           74,67           127,80           73,25           106,07           •           95,45           73,25           127,30           26,36           eents         4,8,7306           15,6           289,4           48,7306	e astireme 53,76 106,78 100,40 77,47 84,60 53,76 106,78 24,11 4 7 2 2 3	150,42 49,56 105,48 102,99 102,06 49,56 150,42 41,22	24,60 62,77 161,45 79,96 24,60 161,45	36,36 66,10 47,13 62,96 35,36 103,25	27,86 135,57 159,40 92,83 27,66 159,40	57 70 110,05 108,23 78,77 39,12 110,05	268,42 24,74 108,85 108,26 24,74 268,42	67,60 23,09 87,60 52,34 23,09 87,60	15,82 93,09 110,44 64,79 15,62 110,44 44,41	47,43 140,94 99,01 89,56 47,43 140,94	Average 35,85 73,38 77,52	i 16,12 194,86 64,38	53,85 55,32 90,62	64,5 50,4 29,5	0 9 3

# **Understanding Excel Reporting mechanism**

When creating a report from existing raw data, several steps are taken to format the final report. In order to control this process several settings are configurable.

The general requirement is that a Excel template should include three pages, where page 2 is named "RawData" and page 3 is named "Instructions".

The third page, instructions, serves as an instruction to Picsara which in it's initial step of creating a report loads the settings. The settings must be stored in the second column (the B column) in the following order:

RawDataPage:	B1	The page where to copy the raw data. The raw data (from the result window) can be copied to page 1 or page 2 (RawData). Type the name of the page/sheet.
--------------	----	--

RawDataFirstCell:	B2	The cell where the raw data should start (on the selected page)
RunMacroAfterExport:	В3	Macro to run after raw data is copied to RawData page. Normally this macro moves selected portions of the RawData into the first report page. Also, it possible to do clean up work, erasing unwanted pages or cells.
SetPage	B4	Page to display upon completion
CreateColumnHeaders	B5	Type Yes or No, to indicate if the raw data column should be outputted with column headers. This can be useful if raw data is outputted directly to the report page
CreateStatistics	B6	Creates statistics for each column in the raw data table
UseFixedPositions	В7	Type Yes or No. Yes means that all columns in the Result Window are output, regardless if they are visible or not. No, means that raw data table should look identical with the Result Window. If you are using macros to format or copy data, you would normally prefer to have this setting to yes. This way a given result is always in the same column. Please observe that some system data, such as Image ID and calibration are far to the right in the spread sheet using Fixed positions.
DeletePages	B8	Delete this page upon completion. If to delete multiple pages, use a macro instead

This is an example of a typical Instruction page.

W <mark>icrosoft Excel - Field stat</mark>   Ele Edit <u>V</u> iew Insert		de und											Dura	a question f	es hele	
					L 140a											-
	⊈  <b>∵ ≣</b> , ∦	40 🚨 🕶	💜 ( 19 - )	👷 X + 9	1 📷 👳		a	- 1	1 - B	/ ⊻ ≣		9 📲 %	* 165 -218	the set	<u>101</u> • 🚮	• <u>A</u>
Q53 • 🏂	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н			ĸ		M	N	0	P	_
A RawDataPage	RawData	U	U	E	г	6	п		J	r.	L	101	n.	U	P	
RawDataPage RawDataFirstCell	B1															-
RunNacroAfterExport	CopyData															-
SetPage	00,3 y D ata 1															
CreateColumn Headers	Yes															
CreateStatistics	No															
UseFixedPositions	No															
DeletePages	RawData															
																-
																_
																_
			-	-											-	_
				-											-	
																+
																+
																-
																+
																_
																_
			_													_
			-	-											-	+
			-	-											-	_
																+
				-											-	
																+
																+
				-											-	
																Ē
+ H\ Report / RawData																F
E ED Benert / BawData	Destructions /	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·							<							0

This is an example of an output to the RawData page, with the settings in the image above.

		scel - Fiel			<u>D</u> ata <u>₩</u> ndo	u Lisia								1	Type a quest	top for belo	<u>لات</u>	
							ditie onto	🖞 🗄 Arial		10			= = =				2- 0	
					🤊 • 😪 2	Z.	<b>III</b> 👳	e Hriai		- 10 -	B I U		= H 13	% ·	3.0 II II I	FI⊞ • 6	2 - 2	à
	P62	• B	<mark>≁</mark> ℃	D	E	F	G	Н	1		12		М	N	0	P	G	5
+	A	D	Туре	Name		Unit	Area	Unit	Perimeter	Lisit	Curve	Unit				3 Category		
			Length	DB	74,67262		Area	Unit	renneter	Onic	Curve	Onic	Caregory	realegury .	category	Category	4 Angle	1
-			Length	D9	53,75872							-				-	-	
			Length	D10	150,4161					-						-	-	
			Length	D11	71,02112											-		
			Length	D12	103,2473			_					_			-		
			Length	D13	48,70318							-				-		
			Length	D14	39,11521													-
			Length	D15	31,01612											-		
			Length	D16	31,06445												-	-
			Length	D17		μm										-		
			Length	D9	127,8006						_							
			Length	D10	106,7755											-		
			Length	D11	49,65884		-			-				-		-		
			Length	D12	24,59675							-				-	-	
	-		Length	D13	35,35534							_					-	
			Length	D14	27,65863			_		-							-	
			Length	D15	57,69749			_			_	_	_					-
			Length	D16	268,4194												-	
			Length	D17	67,60178		_	_			_	_						-
			Length	D18	15,6205											-	-	
-			Length	D19	47,43416							-				-	-	
			Length	D20	73,37675												-	
	-		Length	D20	73,24616								-			-	-	
			Length	D2	100,4042												-	
;			Length	DB	105,4751												-	
			Length	D4	62,76942						_						-	-
			Length	DS	66,09841											-	-	
			Length	D6	135,5655							_	_				-	-
i l	1		Length	D7	110,0545											-	-	
			Length	DB	24,73863			_			_	_	_				-	-
			Length	D9	23,08679												-	
			Length	D10	93,08598			-									-	-
			Length	D11	140,9433												-	
			Length	D1	106,066			_									-	
			Length	D2	77,46612											-		
			Length	DE	102,6937							-				-		
			Length	D4	161,4497							-				+	-	
			Length	DS	47,12749													
			Length	D6	159,402		_			-			_				-	-
			Length	D7	108,402													
			Length	DB	108,2266		-			-						-	-	-
			Length	D9	87,59566													
1			Length	D10	110,4355					-				-			-	
			Length	D10	99,00505											-	-	
			Length	D12	37,33631							-				-	-	
		4	rendry	012	37,33631	hui										1		
				-								-				-		
				-								-				-	-	
				-	_	-	_	-		-						1	-	
	-		-	-						-				-		+	-	
							_	_			_	_	_				<u>i – i</u>	-
6	L UN De	anth 1 Days	Data (	Instructions	1						<							ŝ

The final result looks like this:

1       74,67       53,76       150,42       71,02       103,25       43,70       39,12       31,02       31,06       40,00       70,94       35,85       16,12       53,85       64,50         2       112,760       100,78       49,66       24,60       35,86       17,70       109,64       35,85       16,12       53,85       64,50         3       72,25       100,400       105,48       82,77       66,10       135,57       110,96       24,74       23,09       30,91       10,94       77,52       64,38       90,62       29,53         4       106,07       77,47       102,69       161,45       47,13       159,40       108,23       108,65       37,50       110,44       39,01       37,34       35,85       125,51       31,05         4       106,07       77,47       102,69       47,13       159,40       108,23       108,26       57,50       110,44       39,01       37,34       35,85       125,51       31,05         Measure average       95,45       84,60       102,06       79,96       62,96       37,82       76,77       108,26       52,34       64,79       89,56       47,43       419,56       24,74       23,09	Microsoft Excel - Field	d statistics1																		
R11       R       C       D       E       P       L       J       K       L       M       N       D       P         Field statistics report         Field statistics report         DUEHLER         The report caluations the frag column is the submode. The delt that is used to caluations is the frag column is the submode. The delt that is used to caluations is the frag column is the submode. The delt that is used to caluations is the frag column is the submode. The delt that is used to caluations is the frag column is the submode. The delt that is used to caluations is the frag column is the submode. The delt that is used to caluations is the frag column is the submode. The delt that is used to caluation is the frag column is the submode. The delt that is used to caluation is the frag column is the submode. The delt that is used to caluation is the frag column is the submode. The submode is the frag column is the submode. The submode is the frag column is the submode is the frag column is the submode. The submode is the frag column is the submode is the frag column is the submode. The submode is the frag column is the f	] Ele Edit View Ins	ert Formet	Tools D	ata <u>W</u> ind	low <u>H</u> elp										T	ype a q	uestion fr	or help	× _	a
R11       R       C       D       E       P       L       J       K       L       M       N       D       P         Field statistics report         Field statistics report         DUEHLER         The report caluations the frag column is the submode. The delt that is used to caluations is the frag column is the submode. The delt that is used to caluations is the frag column is the submode. The delt that is used to caluations is the frag column is the submode. The delt that is used to caluations is the frag column is the submode. The delt that is used to caluations is the frag column is the submode. The delt that is used to caluations is the frag column is the submode. The delt that is used to caluation is the frag column is the submode. The delt that is used to caluation is the frag column is the submode. The delt that is used to caluation is the frag column is the submode. The submode is the frag column is the submode. The submode is the frag column is the submode is the frag column is the submode. The submode is the frag column is the submode is the frag column is the submode. The submode is the frag column is the f	BRADA		198 - I H	7 - 10	E - 01	12 00	T E AM	al	-	10 -   B	Z U			1 %	, 28	.02 1	E E		31 -	A
										-	- 110 - 77 110		Column 1		76 360		10-02-0-0	And and a second se		
BUEFLEER This sector classes that this for each home and thermolified formers. The data is used for create statistics for any measurement bot. This semple assumes the user measurement can be measurements): 2. A new for measurements of any measurement bot. This semple assumes the user measurement can be measurements): 2. A new for measurements of any measurement for the measurements): 2. A new for measurements of any measurement for the measurements): 2. A new for measurements of any measurement for the measurements of the measuremen	A	В	C .	D	E	F	G	н	1	L	K	L		M	N		0	F		
This report calculations is the trist column in the result window. Therefore, the data is used to calculations is the trist column in the result window. Therefore, the template assumes the user measurement tool. This template assumes the user measurement columnes is a trist column in the result window. Therefore, the user measurements can continue the result is a column in the result window. Therefore, the user measurements can continue the result window. The result window is a contract of the result is a contract of the result window. The result is a contract of the result is a contract of the result information of the result window. The result is a contract of the result information of the result information of the result information. Prove the simulated any number of the measurements is a new fib in image. The result is a contract of the result information of the result is a new fib in image. The result is a contract of the result information of the result is a new fib in image. The result is a contract of the result information of the result is a new fib in image. The result is a contract of the result information of the result is a new fib in image. The result is a contract of the result information of the result is a new fib in image. The result is a contract of the result information of the result informati				Fiel	d sta	atisti	cs r	epor	t											
1. A number of measurements of anytype (for instance length measurements)         2. A new field is captured, and measurements can bormeasured. To indicate a new field of view, the user must untreasurements can be measured. To indicate a new field of view, the user must untreasurements can be measured. To indicate a new field of view, the user must untreasurements.         Objective:         Calibration forcer:         Unit       74.67262         Field 4       Field measurements.         1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1	This report calculates to that is used for calculates.	the statistics for tions is the first	st column i	in the resu	ult window.	Therefore					,		0							
Tew field of view, the user must unteressel (ir load a new) the image.         Objective: Calibration factor: Unit         TeleId 4       Field measurements       Field Min       Max       Stid dev         To 2 100,25 49,70       39,12       100       To 2 50,85       Field 4         Field 4       Field Min       Max       Stid dev         1       74,67       53,76       100,42       27,86       57,70       266,42       37,80       10,80       140,90       77,32       53,85       16,12       53,85       64,39         2       127,60       100,67       84,66       24,60       36,36       27,86       57,70       266,42       37,80       110,44       99,01       37,34       35,85       125,51       31,05         4       106,07       27,47       102,69       161,45       47,13       159,40       108,23       106,85       87,50       110,44       99,01       37,34       35,85       125,51       31,05         Measure average       95,45       83,96       100,65       100,62       100,82	1. A number of measur 2. A new field is capture	rements of any ed, and meas	y type (for i urements	nstance la can contin	NUO.					(];	) (	B,	0	3	~					
Calibration factor: Unit         T4,67262         Field #       Field measurements       Field #							idicate a			(		1	V	C	>					
Calibration factor: Unit         T4,67262         Field #       Field measurements       Field #       Average Min       Max       Stid dev         2       127,80       106,76       49,66       24,60       35,36       77,0       26,842       67,80       15,82       47,43       73,33       194,86       55,32       50,49         3       73,25       100,01       106,87       77,47       102,69       161,45       47,13       159,40       108,25       87,80       110,44       99,01       37,34       35,85       125,51       31,05         4       4       102,06       79,96       62,96       92,83       78,77       108,26       52,34       64,79       89,56         Min       73,25       53,76       49,66       24,60       35,36       113,42       30,46       44,41       40,23																				
Calibration factor: Unit         T4,67262         Field #       Field measurements       Field #       Average Min       Max       Stid dev         2       127,80       106,76       49,66       24,60       35,36       77,0       26,842       67,80       15,82       47,43       73,33       194,86       55,32       50,49         3       73,25       100,01       106,87       77,47       102,69       161,45       47,13       159,40       108,25       87,80       110,44       99,01       37,34       35,85       125,51       31,05         4       4       102,06       79,96       62,96       92,83       78,77       108,26       52,34       64,79       89,56         Min       73,25       53,76       49,66       24,60       35,36       113,42       30,46       44,41       40,23																				
Calibration factor: Unit         T4,67262         Field #       Field measurements       Field #       Average Min       Max       Stid dev         2       127,80       106,76       49,66       24,60       35,36       77,0       26,842       67,80       15,82       47,43       73,33       194,86       55,32       50,49         3       73,25       100,01       106,87       77,47       102,69       161,45       47,13       159,40       108,25       87,80       110,44       99,01       37,34       35,85       125,51       31,05         4       4       102,06       79,96       62,96       92,83       78,77       108,26       52,34       64,79       89,56         Min       73,25       53,76       49,66       24,60       35,36       113,42       30,46       44,41       40,23																				
Calibration factor: Unit         T4,67262         Field #       Field measurements       Field #       Average Min       Max       Stid dev         2       127,80       106,76       49,66       24,60       35,36       77,0       26,842       67,80       15,82       47,43       73,33       194,86       55,32       50,49         3       73,25       100,01       106,87       77,47       102,69       161,45       47,13       159,40       108,25       87,80       110,44       99,01       37,34       35,85       125,51       31,05         4       4       102,06       79,96       62,96       92,83       78,77       108,26       52,34       64,79       89,56         Min       73,25       53,76       49,66       24,60       35,36       113,42       30,46       44,41       40,23																				
Calibration factor: Unit         T4,67262         Field #       Field measurements       Field #       Average Min       Max       Stid dev         2       127,80       106,76       49,66       24,60       35,36       77,0       26,842       67,80       15,82       47,43       73,33       194,86       55,32       50,49         3       73,25       100,01       106,87       77,47       102,69       161,45       47,13       159,40       108,25       87,80       110,44       99,01       37,34       35,85       125,51       31,05         4       4       102,06       79,96       62,96       92,83       78,77       108,26       52,34       64,79       89,56         Min       73,25       53,76       49,66       24,60       35,36       113,42       30,46       44,41       40,23																				
Unit       74,67262         Field #       Field measurements       Field measurements       Field Min       Max       Std dev         2       127,60       166,78       49,66       24,60       35,36       17,02       102,25       43,70       39,12       31,06       40,00       70,84       73,38       194,86       55,32       50,49         3       73,25       100,40       105,48       62,77       66,10       135,57       110,05       24,74       23,09       15,82       47,43       73,33       194,86       55,32       50,49         3       73,25       100,40       105,48       62,77       66,10       135,57       110,05       24,74       23,09       15,32       47,43       73,34       35,86       125,51       31,05         4       106,07       77,47       102,69       161,45       47,13       159,40       108,23       108,26       37,50       110,44       90,01       37,34       35,85       125,51       31,05         Measure average       91,50       102,06       79,96       62,96       92,83       78,77       108,26       24,74       23,09       15,62       47,43       35,86       140,41       140,94	Ohiartiva																			
Field measurements       Average Min       Max       Stid dev         1       74 67       53 76       150,42       71,02       102,35       43,70       33,12       31,02       40,00       70,84       35,85       16,12       53,85       64,50         2       127,80       100,78       49,66       24,60       35,57       110,65       24,74       23,99       93,03       140,94       77,52       64,38       90,62       29,53         4       106,07       77,47       102,26       181,45       47,13       159,40       108,23       108,26       37,50       110,44       99,01       37,34       35,85       125,51       31,05         4       106,07       77,47       102,26       129,40       108,23       108,26       37,50       110,44       99,01       37,34       35,85       125,51       31,05         Measure average       95,45       84,60       102,06       79,96       62,96       92,83       78,77       109,26       52,31       64,79       89,56         Min       73,25       53,76       49,66       24,60       35,36       27,66       39,12       24,74       23,99       15,62					2															
Field measurements       Average Min       Max       Stid dev         1       74 67       53 76       150,42       71,02       102,35       43,70       33,12       31,02       40,00       70,84       35,85       16,12       53,85       64,50         2       127,80       100,78       49,66       24,60       35,57       110,65       24,74       23,99       93,03       140,94       77,52       64,38       90,62       29,53         4       106,07       77,47       102,26       181,45       47,13       159,40       108,23       108,26       37,50       110,44       99,01       37,34       35,85       125,51       31,05         4       106,07       77,47       102,26       129,40       108,23       108,26       37,50       110,44       99,01       37,34       35,85       125,51       31,05         Measure average       95,45       84,60       102,06       79,96       62,96       92,83       78,77       109,26       52,31       64,79       89,56         Min       73,25       53,76       49,66       24,60       35,36       27,66       39,12       24,74       23,99       15,62	Calibration factor:	74,67262	2																	
1       74,67       53,76       19,042       71,02       103,25       43,70       33,126       40,00       70,84       35,85       16,12       53,85       64,50         2       127,80       106,78       49,66       24,60       35,36       27,86       57,70       268,42       67,50       15,52       47,43       73,38       194,36       55,32       50,49         3       73,25       100,40       105,48       27,76       66,10       135,57       110,05       24,74       23,09       93,03       140,94       77,32       64,38       90,62       22,53         4       106,07       77,47       102,69       161,45       47,13       159,40       108,23       108,85       97,50       110,44       99,01       37,34       35,85       125,51       31,05         4       106,07       77,47       102,69       47,43       108,23       108,85       97,50       110,44       99,01       37,34       35,85       125,51       31,05         Measure average       95,45       81,60       190,26       42,74       23,09       15,62       47,43       41,94       40,23       44,44       40,23       44,43       435,86       110,44	Calibration factor:	74,67262	2																	
2       127,80       106,78       49,68       24,60       35,36       27,88       57,70       268,42       87,50       15,82       47,43       73,38       194,86       55,32       50,49         3       73,25       100,40       105,48       62,77       66,10       135,57       110,06       24,74       23,99       93,09       140,94       77,52       64,38       90,62       29,53         4       106,07       27,47       102,69       161,45       47,13       159,40       108,25       110,44       99,01       37,34       35,85       125,51       31,05         Measure average       95,45       91,60       102,06       79,96       62,96       92,83       78,77       108,26       52,34       61,79       89,56       100,44       99,01       37,34       35,85       125,51       31,05         Measure average       95,45       91,60       102,06       79,96       62,96       92,83       78,77       108,26       52,34       61,79       89,56       100,44       40,93         Min       73,25       53,76       49,66       24,60       35,86       110,45       23,99       156,22       47,43       144,44       40,23 <td>Calibration factor: Unit</td> <td></td> <td>7415</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>S.1.1</td> <td></td> <td></td>	Calibration factor: Unit														7415			S.1.1		
3       73,25       100,40       105,48       62,77       66,10       135,57       110,06       24,74       23,09       93,09       140,94       77,52       64,38       90,62       29,53         4       106,07       77,47       102,69       161,45       47,13       159,40       108,23       108,65       87,60       110,44       99,01       37,34       35,85       125,51       31,05         Measure average       95,15       81,60       102,06       79,96       62,96       92,83       78,77       108,26       52,34       61,79       89,56         Min       73,25       53,76       49,66       24,60       35,36       27,66       39,12       24,74       23,09       15,52       47,43         Max       127,80       106,78       150,42       161,45       103,25       159,40       110,05       268,42       87,60       110,44       140,94         Std dev       26,36       24,11       41,22       57,97       29,70       64,43       35,88       113,42       30,46       44,41       40,23         Summary of all measurements       44       42,67       35,96       110,44       36,46       44,41       40,23       44,41<	Calibration factor: Unit Field #	Field me	asureme		71.02	102.25	49.70	29.12	21.02	21.00	40.00	70.94		age						
4       106,07       77,47       102,69       181,45       47,13       159,40       108,23       108,65       87,50       110,44       99,01       37,34       35,85       125,51       31,05         Measure average       95,45       94,60       102,66       79,96       62,96       92,83       78,77       109,26       52,34       64,79       89,56         Min       73,25       53,76       49,66       24,60       35,36       127,66       39,12       24,74       23,09       15,62       47,43         Max       127,300       106,78       150,42       161,45       103,25       159,40       110,045       268,42       87,60       110,44       140,94         Std dev       26,36       24,11       41,22       57,97       29,70       64,43       35,88       113,42       30,46       44,41       40,23         Summary of all measurements       44       42,87       15,62       47,43       35,88       113,42       30,46       44,41       40,23         Summary of all measurements       44       42,87       35,88       113,42       30,46       44,41       40,23         Std dev       48,73063       48,73063       44,73	Calibration factor: Unit Field # 1	Field me 74,67	asureme  53,76	150,42										age 35,85	16	,12	53,85	6	64,50	
Min       73,25       53,76       49,66       24,60       35,36       27,66       39,12       24,74       23,09       15,62       47,43         Max       127,80       106,78       150,42       161,45       103,25       159,40       110,05       268,42       87,60       110,44       140,94         Std dev       26,36       24,11       41,22       57,97       29,70       64,43       35,88       113,42       30,46       44,41       40,23         Summary of all measurements       44       82,87       Min       15,62       35,28       113,42       30,46       44,41       40,23         Std dev       48,73063       44,733       35,88       113,42       30,46       44,41       40,23	Calibration factor: Unit Field # 1 2	Field me 74,67 127,80	asureme 53,76 106,78	150,42 49,66	24,60	35,36	27,66	57,70	268,42	67,60	15,62	47,43		age 35,85 73,38	16 194	,12 ,86	53,85 55,32	6	64,50 50,49	
Min       73,25       53,76       49,66       24,60       35,36       27,66       39,12       24,74       23,09       15,62       47,43         Max       127,80       106,78       150,42       161,45       103,25       159,40       110,05       268,42       87,60       110,44       140,94         Std dev       26,36       24,11       41,22       57,97       29,70       64,43       35,88       113,42       30,46       44,41       40,23         Summary of all measurements       44       82,87       Min       15,62       35,28       113,42       30,46       44,41       40,23         Std dev       48,73063       44,733       35,88       113,42       30,46       44,41       40,23	Calibration factor: Unit Field # 1 2 3	Field me 74,67 127,80 73,26	asurema 53,76 106,78 100,40	150,42 49,66 105,48	24,60 62,77	35,36 66,10	27.66 135.57	57 70 110,05	268,42 24,74	67,60 23,09	15,62 93,09	47,43 140,94		age 35,85 73,38 77,52	16 194 64	,12 ,86 ,38	53,85 55,32 90,62	6 5 2	64,50 50,49 29,53	
Min       73,25       53,76       49,66       24,60       35,36       27,66       39,12       24,74       23,09       15,62       47,43         Max       127,80       106,78       150,42       161,45       103,25       159,40       110,05       268,42       87,60       110,44       140,94         Std dev       26,36       24,11       41,22       57,97       29,70       64,43       35,88       113,42       30,46       44,41       40,23         Summary of all measurements       44       82,87       Min       15,62       35,28       113,42       30,46       44,41       40,23         Std dev       48,73063       44,733       35,88       113,42       30,46       44,41       40,23	Calibration factor: Unit Field # 1 2 3	Field me 74,67 127,80 73,26	asurema 53,76 106,78 100,40	150,42 49,66 105,48	24,60 62,77	35,36 66,10	27.66 135.57	57 70 110,05	268,42 24,74	67,60 23,09	15,62 93,09	47,43 140,94		age 35,85 73,38 77,52	16 194 64	,12 ,86 ,38	53,85 55,32 90,62	6 5 2	64,50 50,49 29,53	
Min       73,25       53,76       49,66       24,60       35,36       27,66       39,12       24,74       23,09       15,62       47,43         Max       127,80       106,78       150,42       161,45       103,25       159,40       110,05       268,42       87,60       110,44       140,94         Std dev       26,36       24,11       41,22       57,97       29,70       64,43       35,88       113,42       30,46       44,41       40,23         Summary of all measurements       44       82,87       Min       15,62       35,28       113,42       30,46       44,41       40,23         Std dev       48,73063       44,733       35,88       113,42       30,46       44,41       40,23	Calibration factor: Unit Field # 1 2 3	Field me 74,67 127,80 73,26	asurema 53,76 106,78 100,40	150,42 49,66 105,48	24,60 62,77	35,36 66,10	27.66 135.57	57 70 110,05	268,42 24,74	67,60 23,09	15,62 93,09	47,43 140,94		age 35,85 73,38 77,52	16 194 64	,12 ,86 ,38	53,85 55,32 90,62	6 5 2	64,50 50,49 29,53	
Max       127,90       106,78       150,42       161,45       103,25       159,40       110,05       268,42       87,60       110,44       140,94         Std dev       26,36       24,11       41,22       57,97       29,70       64,43       35,88       113,42       30,46       44,41       40,23         Summary of all measurements       44       48,73       44,43       35,88       113,42       30,46       44,41       40,23         No of measurements       44       82,87       Min       15,62       35,88       143,42       30,46       44,41       40,23         Max       269,42       56,42       87,063       48,73063       48,73063       48,73063       48,73063	Calibration factor: Unit Field # 1 2 3 4 4	Field me 74,67 127,80 73,25 106,07	easureme 53,76 106,78 100,40 77,47	150,42 49,66 105,48 102,69	24,60 62,77 161,45	35,36 66,10 47,13	27,66 135,57 159,40	57,70 110,05 108,23	268,42 24,74 108,85	67,60 23,09 87,60	15,62 93,09 110,44	47,43 140,94 99,01		age 35,85 73,38 77,52	16 194 64	,12 ,86 ,38	53,85 55,32 90,62	6 5 2	64,50 50,49 29,53	
Std dev     26,36     24,11     41,22     57,97     29,70     64,43     35,88     113,42     30,46     44,41     40,23       Summary of all measurements     44       Mean     92,87       Min     15,62       Max     268,42       Std dev     48,73063	Calibration factor: Unit Field # 1 2 3 4 4 	Field me 74,67 127,80 73,26 106,07 95,45	asureme 53,76 106,78 100,40 77,47 84,60	150,42 49,66 105,48 102,69 102,06	24,60 62,77 161,45 79,96	35,36 66,10 47,13 62,96	27,66 135,57 159,40 92,83	57,70 110,05 108,23 78,77	268,42 24,74 108,85 108,26	67,60 23,09 87,60 52,34	15,62 93,09 110,44 64,79	47,43 140,94 99,01 89,56		age 35,85 73,38 77,52	16 194 64	,12 ,86 ,38	53,85 55,32 90,62	6 5 2	64,50 50,49 29,53	
Summary of all measurements No of measurements 41 Mean 82,87 Min 15,62 Max 256,42 Std dev 48,73063 + H Report / RawData / Instructors /	Calibration factor: Unit Field # 1 2 3 4 4 Measure average Min	Field me 74,67 127,80 73,26 106,07 95,45 73,25	asureme 53,76 106,78 100,40 77,47 84,60 53,76	150,42 49,66 105,48 102,69 102,06 49,66	24,60 62,77 161,45 79,96 24,60	36,36 66,10 47,13 62,96 35,36	27,86 135,57 159,40 92,83 27,66	57,70 110,05 108,23 78,77 39,12	268,42 24,74 108,85 108,26 24,74	67,60 23,09 87,60 52,34 23,09	15,62 93,09 110,44 64,79 15,62	47,43 140,94 99,01 89,56 47,43		age 35,85 73,38 77,52	16 194 64	,12 ,86 ,38	53,85 55,32 90,62	6 5 2	64,50 50,49 29,53	
No of measurements         44           Mean         62,87           Min         15,62           Max         269,42           Std dev         48,73063           +         H\Report (RawOeta (Instructors /	Calibration factor: Unit Field # 1 2 3 4 4 Measure average Min Max	Field me 74,67 127,80 73,25 106,07 95,45 73,25 127,80	easureme 53,76 106,78 100,40 77,47 84,60 53,76 106,78	150,42 49,66 105,48 102,69 102,06 49,66 150,42	24,60 52,77 161,45 79,96 24,60 161,45	36,36 66,10 47,13 62,96 35,36 103,25	27,86 135,57 159,40 92,83 27,66 159,40	57,70 110,05 108,23 78,77 39,12 110,05	268,42 24,74 108,85 108,26 24,74 268,42	67,60 23,09 87,60 52,34 23,09 87,60	15,62 93,09 110,44 64,79 15,62 110,44	47,43 140,94 99,01 89,56 47,43 140,94		age 35,85 73,38 77,52	16 194 64	,12 ,86 ,38	53,85 55,32 90,62	6 5 2	64,50 50,49 29,53	
No of measurements         44           Mean         62,87           Min         15,62           Max         269,42           Std dev         48,73063           +         H\Report (RawOeta (Instructors /	Calibration factor: Unit Field # 1 2 3 4 4 Measure average Min Max	Field me 74,67 127,80 73,25 106,07 95,45 73,25 127,80	easureme 53,76 106,78 100,40 77,47 84,60 53,76 106,78	150,42 49,66 105,48 102,69 102,06 49,66 150,42	24,60 52,77 161,45 79,96 24,60 161,45	36,36 66,10 47,13 62,96 35,36 103,25	27,86 135,57 159,40 92,83 27,66 159,40	57,70 110,05 108,23 78,77 39,12 110,05	268,42 24,74 108,85 108,26 24,74 268,42	67,60 23,09 87,60 52,34 23,09 87,60	15,62 93,09 110,44 64,79 15,62 110,44	47,43 140,94 99,01 89,56 47,43 140,94		age 35,85 73,38 77,52	16 194 64	,12 ,86 ,38	53,85 55,32 90,62	6 5 2	64,50 50,49 29,53	
No of measurements         44           Mean         62,87           Min         15,62           Max         269,42           Std dev         48,73063           +         H\Report (RawOeta (Instructors /	Calibration factor: Unit Field # 1 2 3 4 4 4 4 Measure average Min Max	Field me 74,67 127,80 73,25 106,07 95,45 73,25 127,80	easureme 53,76 106,78 100,40 77,47 84,60 53,76 106,78	150,42 49,66 105,48 102,69 102,06 49,66 150,42	24,60 52,77 161,45 79,96 24,60 161,45	36,36 66,10 47,13 62,96 35,36 103,25	27,86 135,57 159,40 92,83 27,66 159,40	57,70 110,05 108,23 78,77 39,12 110,05	268,42 24,74 108,85 108,26 24,74 268,42	67,60 23,09 87,60 52,34 23,09 87,60	15,62 93,09 110,44 64,79 15,62 110,44	47,43 140,94 99,01 89,56 47,43 140,94		age 35,85 73,38 77,52	16 194 64	,12 ,86 ,38	53,85 55,32 90,62	6 5 2	64,50 50,49 29,53	
No of measurements         44           Mean         62,87           Min         15,62           Max         269,42           Std dev         48,73063           +         H\Report (RawOeta (Instructors /	Calibration factor: Unit Field # 1 2 3 4 4 Measure average Min Max	Field me 74,67 127,80 73,25 106,07 95,45 73,25 127,80	easureme 53,76 106,78 100,40 77,47 84,60 53,76 106,78	150,42 49,66 105,48 102,69 102,06 49,66 150,42	24,60 52,77 161,45 79,96 24,60 161,45	36,36 66,10 47,13 62,96 35,36 103,25	27,86 135,57 159,40 92,83 27,66 159,40	57,70 110,05 108,23 78,77 39,12 110,05	268,42 24,74 108,85 108,26 24,74 268,42	67,60 23,09 87,60 52,34 23,09 87,60	15,62 93,09 110,44 64,79 15,62 110,44	47,43 140,94 99,01 89,56 47,43 140,94		age 35,85 73,38 77,52	16 194 64	,12 ,86 ,38	53,85 55,32 90,62	6 5 2	64,50 50,49 29,53	
No of measurements         44           Mean         62,87           Min         15,62           Max         269,42           Std dev         48,73063           +         H\Report (RawOeta (Instructors /	Calibration factor: Unit Field # 1 2 3 4 4 Measure average Min Max	Field me 74,67 127,80 73,25 106,07 95,45 73,25 127,80	easureme 53,76 106,78 100,40 77,47 84,60 53,76 106,78	150,42 49,66 105,48 102,69 102,06 49,66 150,42	24,60 52,77 161,45 79,96 24,60 161,45	36,36 66,10 47,13 62,96 35,36 103,25	27,86 135,57 159,40 92,83 27,66 159,40	57,70 110,05 108,23 78,77 39,12 110,05	268,42 24,74 108,85 108,26 24,74 268,42	67,60 23,09 87,60 52,34 23,09 87,60	15,62 93,09 110,44 64,79 15,62 110,44	47,43 140,94 99,01 89,56 47,43 140,94		age 35,85 73,38 77,52	16 194 64	,12 ,86 ,38	53,85 55,32 90,62	6 5 2	64,50 50,49 29,53	
Min         15,62           Max         269,42           Std dev         48,73063           It High Report / RawOata / Instructors /         C	Calibration factor: Unit 1 2 3 4 4 Measure average Min Max Std dev	Field me 74,67 127,80 73,25 106,07 95,45 73,25 127,80 26,36	easureme 53,76 106,78 100,40 77,47 84,60 53,76 106,78	150,42 49,66 105,48 102,69 102,06 49,66 150,42	24,60 52,77 161,45 79,96 24,60 161,45	36,36 66,10 47,13 62,96 35,36 103,25	27,86 135,57 159,40 92,83 27,66 159,40	57,70 110,05 108,23 78,77 39,12 110,05	268,42 24,74 108,85 108,26 24,74 268,42	67,60 23,09 87,60 52,34 23,09 87,60	15,62 93,09 110,44 64,79 15,62 110,44	47,43 140,94 99,01 89,56 47,43 140,94		age 35,85 73,38 77,52	16 194 64	,12 ,86 ,38	53,85 55,32 90,62	6 5 2	64,50 50,49 29,53	
Min         15,62           Max         269,42           Std dev         48,73063           It High Report / RawOata / Instructors /         C	Calibration factor: Unit Field # 1 2 3 4 4 Measure average Min Max Std dev Summary of all mass	Field me 74,67 127,80 73,26 106,07 95,15 73,25 127,80 26,36	53,76 106,78 100,40 77,47 84,60 53,76 106,78 24,11	150,42 49,66 105,48 102,69 102,06 49,66 150,42	24,60 52,77 161,45 79,96 24,60 161,45	36,36 66,10 47,13 62,96 35,36 103,25	27,86 135,57 159,40 92,83 27,66 159,40	57,70 110,05 108,23 78,77 39,12 110,05	268,42 24,74 108,85 108,26 24,74 268,42	67,60 23,09 87,60 52,34 23,09 87,60	15,62 93,09 110,44 64,79 15,62 110,44	47,43 140,94 99,01 89,56 47,43 140,94		age 35,85 73,38 77,52	16 194 64	,12 ,86 ,38	53,85 55,32 90,62	6 5 2	64,50 50,49 29,53	
Std dev 48.73063	Calibration factor: Unit Field # 1 2 3 4 4 Measure average Min Max Std dev Summary of all moae No of measurement	Field me 74,67 127,80 73,25 106,07 95,45 73,25 127,30 26,36 127,30 26,36	astreme 53,76 106,78 100,40 77,47 84,60 53,76 106,78 24,11	150,42 49,66 105,48 102,69 102,06 49,66 150,42	24,60 52,77 161,45 79,96 24,60 161,45	36,36 66,10 47,13 62,96 35,36 103,25	27,86 135,57 159,40 92,83 27,66 159,40	57,70 110,05 108,23 78,77 39,12 110,05	268,42 24,74 108,85 108,26 24,74 268,42	67,60 23,09 87,60 52,34 23,09 87,60	15,62 93,09 110,44 64,79 15,62 110,44	47,43 140,94 99,01 89,56 47,43 140,94		age 35,85 73,38 77,52	16 194 64	,12 ,86 ,38	53,85 55,32 90,62	6 5 2	64,50 50,49 29,53	
H Report / RawData / Instructors /	Calibration factor: Unit Field # 1 2 3 4 4 Measure average Min Max Std dev Summary of all moas No of measurement Mean Min	Field me 74,67 127,80 73,25 106,07 95,15 73,25 127,80 26,36 127,80 26,36	53,76 106,78 100,40 77,47 84,60 53,76 106,78 24,11	150,42 49,66 105,48 102,69 102,06 49,66 150,42	24,60 52,77 161,45 79,96 24,60 161,45	36,36 66,10 47,13 62,96 35,36 103,25	27,86 135,57 159,40 92,83 27,66 159,40	57,70 110,05 108,23 78,77 39,12 110,05	268,42 24,74 108,85 108,26 24,74 268,42	67,60 23,09 87,60 52,34 23,09 87,60	15,62 93,09 110,44 64,79 15,62 110,44	47,43 140,94 99,01 89,56 47,43 140,94		age 35,85 73,38 77,52	16 194 64	,12 ,86 ,38	53,85 55,32 90,62	6 5 2	64,50 50,49 29,53	
	Calibration factor: Unit 1 2 3 4 4 Measure average Min Max Std dev Summary of all measurement Mean Min Max	Field me 74,67 127,80 73,25 106,07 95,45 73,25 127,80 26,36 127,80 26,36	33,76 106,78 100,40 77,47 84,60 53,76 106,78 24,11	150,42 49,66 105,48 102,69 102,06 49,66 150,42	24,60 52,77 161,45 79,96 24,60 161,45	36,36 66,10 47,13 62,96 35,36 103,25	27,86 135,57 159,40 92,83 27,66 159,40	57,70 110,05 108,23 78,77 39,12 110,05	268,42 24,74 108,85 108,26 24,74 268,42	67,60 23,09 87,60 52,34 23,09 87,60	15,62 93,09 110,44 64,79 15,62 110,44	47,43 140,94 99,01 89,56 47,43 140,94		age 35,85 73,38 77,52	16 194 64	,12 ,86 ,38	53,85 55,32 90,62	6 5 2	64,50 50,49 29,53	
	Calibration factor: Unit Field # 1 2 3 4 4 Measure average Min Max Std dev Summary of all moae No of measurement Mean Min Max	Field me 74,67 127,80 73,25 106,07 95,45 73,25 127,80 26,36 127,80 26,36	33,76 106,78 100,40 77,47 84,60 53,76 106,78 24,11	150,42 49,66 105,48 102,69 102,06 49,66 150,42	24,60 52,77 161,45 79,96 24,60 161,45	36,36 66,10 47,13 62,96 35,36 103,25	27,86 135,57 159,40 92,83 27,66 159,40	57,70 110,05 108,23 78,77 39,12 110,05	268,42 24,74 108,85 108,26 24,74 268,42	67,60 23,09 87,60 52,34 23,09 87,60	15,62 93,09 110,44 64,79 15,62 110,44	47,43 140,94 99,01 89,56 47,43 140,94		age 35,85 73,38 77,52	16 194 64	,12 ,86 ,38	53,85 55,32 90,62	6 5 2	64,50 50,49 29,53	
	Calibration factor: Unit Field # 1 2 3 4 4 Min Max Std dev Summary of all mose No of measurement Mean Min Max Std dev	Field me 74,67 127,80 73,25 106,07 95,15 73,25 127,80 26,36 127,80 26,36 127,80 26,36	asurem 53,76 106,78 100,77 77,47 84,60 53,76 106,78 24,11	150,42 49,56 105,48 102,59 102,59 102,59 102,59 102,66 150,42 41,22	24,60 52,77 161,45 79,96 24,60 161,45	36,36 66,10 47,13 62,96 35,36 103,25	27,86 135,57 159,40 92,83 27,66 159,40	57,70 110,05 108,23 78,77 39,12 110,05	268,42 24,74 108,85 108,26 24,74 268,42	67,80 23,09 87,60 52,34 23,09 87,60 30,46	15,82 93,09 110,44 64,79 15,62 110,44 44,41	47,43 140,94 99,01 89,56 47,43 140,94		age 35,85 73,38 77,52	16 194 64	,12 ,86 ,38	53,85 55,32 90,62	6 5 2	64,50 50,49 29,53	

# Measuring the Radius of an Object

The Measuring Radius and Circle function requires the Analysis module.

To measure the radius, area and perimeter of a circle:

- 1. Select Measurements -> Radius. Or click the Radius button.
- 2. Click and drag the left mouse button on the edge of an object.
- 3. Extend the radius.
- 4. Release the mouse button when the center of the circle is reached.
- 5. The result will be displayed in the Status Bar.

## **Measuring a Polygon**

The Measuring Polygon function requires the Analysis module.

To measure a polygon's area and perimeter:

- 1. Select Measurements -> Polygon.
- 2. Locate a start point and click and drag the mouse along the edge of the polygon. Click each time to start a new segment.
- 3. Continue until the polygon is complete
- 4. When finished, right mouse click to close the polygon. Picsara automatically completes the last edge.
- 5. The results will be displayed in the Status Bar.

### Measuring the Angle between two Lines

The Measuring Angles function requires the Analysis module.

To measure an angle between two lines:

- 1. Select Measurements -> Angle. Or click the Angle button.
- 2. Locate a start point and click and drag the mouse along the first line.
- 3. Release the mouse and open the angle.
- 4. Left mouse click to complete the measurement.
- 5. The results will be displayed in the Status Bar.

### **Deleting Measurements**

- Select Measurements -> Delete last measure to delete the last made measurement.
  - o This will also delete the measurement from the result window and the current case (if any)
- Select Measurements -> Clear measurements to clear all measurements from the screen.
  - o This will NOT delete the measurements from the result window or the current case.
- In the Result window, select File -> Delete all... to delete all measurements from both the screen and the result window.
  - This function is only available if the Analysis module is present.
- In the Case Window, select Case -> Delete all results... to delete all results in the case and on the screen.
  - This function is only available if both the Analysis module and the Database module are present.

# The Object Analysis Module

### The Object Analysis Module, Overview

Many features of an object can be measured automatically, saving time and providing reproducible results. Common features are area and perimeter, but more complex features such as length and shape can also be calculated.

	C. Deal	Construction and the	10000000	0.606.1563	CT-NASS-	251212-51	201355252	12030
Ner	e Leigh	Area	Perint	Curve	No of	Area	Radius	Sner
51	en de la companya	2937,00 Dixda1	Street of the	or the case's	1005	6.30 %	South Selor	1.
0	ject no 1	New Hosting 1993	0101010	000000	1010101	0101010	000000	~
1	1	.00 prusic <sup>3</sup>						
2	3	39,00 pixels 1						1111
3		0,00 pixels <sup>2</sup>						100
14		00 prode <sup>1</sup>						
15	1	60 pash <sup>3</sup>						
6		00 pixels <sup>2</sup>						
13		Palente 00,						
-12		,00 pixels <sup>2</sup> 32,00 pixels <sup>2</sup>						
16		00 pholes						
1.2		00 product						
1.5		00 puele <sup>3</sup>						×

Object result drop-down list in Result Window

The principle for all automatic measurements is based on selecting objects to measure different gray tones. An object's gray tone must differ from the background and other types of objects. This process is called thresholding.

Picsara makes it easy to threshold an image. The user can view the effect that different threshold values have on an image. When the threshold is finished, all objects will be identified and can be calculated for area, perimeter, length etc.

Only objects within the ROI (Region of interest) are calculated. Areas outside the ROI are not included in the calculation. By default, the ROI is the entire image window. To set a smaller area, use the ROI tools under the Measurements menu.

To activate the threshold:

- 1. Select Measurements -> Object measure... Or click the Object button
- 2. The Set threshold dialog box will appear.

Set threshold			
Lower-threshold	0		diaman a
<	>	Galoulate	Setup >>
Upper Breshold	97		and the second s
< 🔟	>		Cancel

- 3. Adjust the threshold settings to indicate what is included in the calculation.
  - Objects within the threshold range will be displayed as green.
- 4. When satisfied with the threshold limits, click Calculate.
  - All objects will be identified and the calculations will be performed.

### **Calculating Field and Object parameters**

In an Object measurement, objects are identified according to selected characteristics. To define the object characteristics:

- 1. In the Set threshold dialog box click the Setup button. The Object analysis dialog box will open.
- 2. In the Calculation tab, select the characteristics to calculate.

Object analysis	×
Colculations There objects Adv Field in exercise with of the objects of abreat sectors of objects	ranced externs
Bann,     Berweter     Length     Berret duareter	Doluđe Doluđe Doluđe Doluđe
Compactness Combin of gravity Besition	Exclude
UK Cancel	Remove al prizerae

Check the associated box to activate the desired measurement.

- Field measurements are calculated for the entire image (or interest area).
- Object measurements are calculated for each identified object.
- An object can be excluded if it falls outside a specific criterion.
- All objects that are not excluded are called included objects.

Field measurements that can be calculated:

- Nr of objects: The number of included objects in the interest area.
- Area fraction: The total area of included objects relative to the interest area.

Object measurements that can be calculated:

- Area: The area (given in the current calibrated unit) of every object, excluding holes (if not filled).
- Perimeter: The perimeter (given in the current calibrated unit) of every object. A perimeter diagonal is approximated with the distance 1.42 (equal the square root of 2).
- Length: This is a measure of the true length of an object and is determined from the perimeter (P) and area (A) assuming that P = 2 (length + breadth) and A = length x breadth. This method is accurate for long thin objects.
- Feret diameter: The longest projected stretch for an object. Eight angles are tested.
- Compactness: Determined from the true perimeter (p) and the area (A), according to Compactness = p<sup>2</sup>/(4pA). This value is 1.0 for circular objects. The more convoluted the shape, the greater the value.
- Center of gravity: Are x,y coordinates that indicate the object's center of gravity, defined as the mean value of the object's pixel coordinates.
- Position: The objects top left pixel position.

Excluded objects are displayed in red and included objects are displayed in green.

To Change the display settings

- 1. Select View Objects tab
  - · Check to display objects with unique numbers, a cross in the center, with solid colors, or an outline

	ded objects (5	Advanced settings	
Fil gold	where of alig-	35	
_	r antar with a c		
_	antar with a c 8th unique nu		
	ded objects (		
	utine of obje	æ	
Phil gold			
	onter with a c		
0.9 W	ito Unique nu	nbers	

To set if an object should be considered as included or excluded after a measurement has been performed:

- 1. Double-click with the left mouse button on the object in the main window. Then the Object Information dialog window opens.
- 2. Make necessary changes.

Please read Mathematical Foundations for a reference of formulas being used in Picsara.

## **Excluding unwanted Objects**

Using gray tone threshold can make it difficult to select an object. Undesired objects can tag along in calculations. To prevent this, set criteria for objects that should be included in the result

Example:

The user wants to find and calculate the number of round objects as well as the individual area and perimeter and the total area.

After thresholding identified seven objects, four objects were determined non-interesting.

Because Picsara calculates area for all the objects, the 4 non-interesting objects are added to the calculations.

Criteria, such as size, can be applied to limit the objects of interest. For example, if searching for objects larger than 1000, all objects smaller than 1000 (pixels or calibrated units) will be excluded.

To set criteria:

1. Area criterion: Select Exclude... for Area. The Exclude object dialog box will appear. This will work the same for any of the listed measures.

Exclude object		2
Criteria Criteria	50	proeis‡ 💌
Exclude if greater than :	0	pixelo? 🖌
	_	Cancel

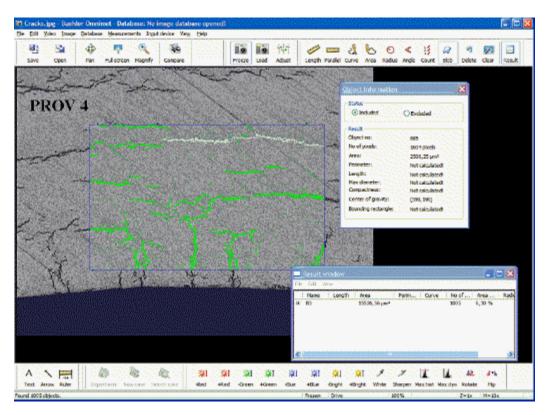
2. Fill in the dialog based on the criteria of interest. Mark the associated checkboxes next to the selected criteria.

- 3. Click OK to close the Exclude object and Object Analysis dialog boxes. Perform the calculation. Only objects that met the criteria are included in the measurement.
- 4. Click Remove all criteria to deactivate the criteria function for all measures or adjust each measure individually.

### **Reviewing Results of an Individual Object**

It is possible to view the properties and measurement results for an individual object after an Object measurement has been performed. The green overlay must be present; the Object measure is still active in the main window.

Click on an object to open the Object Information dialog window and view the raw data. When an object is marked its surface will get a brighter overlay. Changes can be made to the object status, included or excluded, in the Object Information dialog window. This applies to both included and excluded objects.



Example where an object has been clicked and the Object Information dialog is opened

# The Hardness Measurements Module

## The Hardness Measurements Module, Overview

Picsara supports interactive measurements of Vickers and Knoop indents. The testload used and the type of indenter, have to be specified in the system settings. Once these parameters are setup, you can quickly measure any number of indents and have the results logged to the result window (if you have the database module, results can also be logged in an open Case). From here you can print a report with hardness values and statistics such as mean hardness, min/max hardness and more.

### How to Measure Hardness

To measure hardness according to Vickers/Knoop:

- 1. Select File -> System preferences... -> Measurements settings.
- 2. Set the load and type of indenter being used.
- 3. Select Measurements -> Hardness, or click the Hardness button. A cross will appear.
- 4. Click and drag the cross to the center of the indent.
- 5. Left mouse click on the left side of the indent. A square or boundary lines will appear.
- 6. Move the sides of the square so they touch the edge corners of the indent.
- 7. The results will be displayed in the Status Bar.

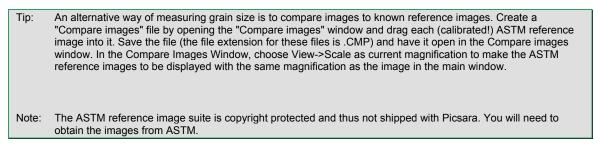
For more information on formulas being used for calculation of Vickers and Knoop values please see Mathematical Foundations.

Note:	By right-clicking the mouse, the hardness measure will be cleared; the hardness result saved and a new	*W
	neasurement can be performed.	

# The Grain Size Measurements Module

### The Grain Size Module, Overview

Picsara supports two types of grain size measures: Grain size by line intersections according to ASTM E-112 and Grain size by circular intersections according to ASTM E-112. The latter method is intended for Rolled steel or any product with non-symmetrical grains.



### Measuring Grain Size using Linear Tool

The Linear Grain size tool is normally used to measure grain size on material such as steel with relatively symmetrical grains.

To measure the grain size according to ASTM E-112 using the linear tool:

1. Select Measurements -> ASTM E-112 (line intercept)

- Or click the ASTM E-112 (line) button.
- Within a measurement several calculations can be made, they are called ASTM lines.
- 2. Click and drag the left mouse button to draw a line.
  - The line/lines should be randomly drawn.
- 3. Click along the line where the grain boundaries intersect the line.

- 4. Right mouse click to finish measuring the first line.
- 5. Click and drag the left mouse button to draw an additional line and make more measurements.
- 6. Continue until all measurements are made.
- 7. Right mouse click twice when finished.
- 8. The results will be displayed in the Status Bar.

Please read Mathematical Foundations for a reference of formulas being used in Picsara.

### Measuring Grain Size using Circular Tool

The Circular Grain size tool is normally used to measure grain size on rolled steel, or other forms where the grains are non-symmetrical. For example, a case where the grains are oval shaped.

To measure the grain size according to ASTM E-112, using Circular Tool:

- 1. Select File -> System preferences... -> Measurements settings.
- 2. Set the radius of the circle overlay based on the approximate grain size.
- 3. Select Measurements -> ASTM-E112 (circle intersections).
  - Or click the ASTM E-112 (circle) button.
- 4. A circle with the predefined radius will appear.
- 5. Left mouse click to mark the intersections of the grain boundaries with the circle.
- 6. Continue until all measurements are made.
- 7. Right mouse click twice when finished.
- 8. The results will be displayed in the Status Bar.

Please read Mathematical Foundations for a reference of formulas being used in Picsara.

# The Welds Measurements Module

### The Welds Measurement Module, Overview

Picsara supports three different ways to measure welds: Weld S-Measure, Weld A-Measure, and Weld Full-Measure.

The Welds module in Picsara has interactive measurement tools for the two most common measurements made on welds: the A-measure and the S-measure, also known as the "effective A-measure". These interactive tools are the quickest way to obtain a specific measurement result for a weld.

If a complete characterization of a weld is needed, the "Full measure" tool is recommended. This tool requires you to mark the boundary of the weld, and the original locations of the welded plates. In return, it will automatically calculate a wide array of characteristics for the weld, such as the total area, the area of sub-regions, the depth of penetration into the plates, the intersected angles and of course the A-measure and the S-measure.

### **Measuring the S-Measure**

To measure a weld according to the S-measure (defined as the effective weld depth),

- 1. Select Measurements -> Weld (S-measure).
  - Or click the Weld (S) button.
  - The S-measure can discover the smallest dept.
- 2. Left mouse click and mark the smallest depth.
- 3. Drag the circle out to the edge of the object. Release the mouse.
- 4. The results will be displayed in the Status Bar.

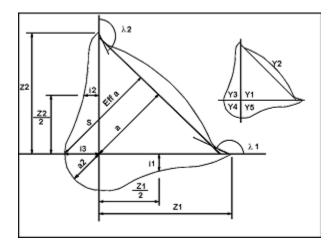
### Measuring the A-Measure

To measure a weld according to the a-measure:

- 1. Select Measurements -> Weld (A-measure).
  - Or click the Weld (A) button.
- 2. Draw two support lines that mark the original material area.
- 3. A "T" will appear. Position this T over the smallest depth.
- 4. The results will be displayed in the Status Bar.

### Measuring all Weld properties

Weld Full measures most of the defined properties of a weld.



Sketch of a full Weld measurement

To measure a full weld:

- 1. Select Measurements -> Weld (full measure)
  - Or click the Weld (All) button.
- 2. Left mouse click on the edge of the weld nugget. Repeatedly left click to draw line segments that outline the weld area.
- 3. Right click when complete.
- 4. Draw two intersecting lines that follow the original base material.
- 5. Weld Full can calculate (see the above image for a sketch of a full Weld measurement):
  - A-measure: The effective depth measure.
  - S-measure
  - Z1 and Z2: Defined according to above diagram.
  - a2: Is the penetration in the joined material.

• i1: Is the penetration in bit 1, at half depth. The depth can be adjusted manually to another position. The depth is marked in percent from the center.

• i2: Is the penetration in bit 2, at half depth. The depth can be adjusted manually to another position. The depth is marked in percent from the center.

- i3: Defined according to above diagram.
- Lambda1: The angle between one main axis and the area of the weld.
- Lambda2: The angle between the other main axis and the area of the weld.
- Y1: The area of surface Y1.
- Y2: The area of surface Y2.
- Y3: The area of surface Y3.
- Y4: The area of surface Y4.
- Y5: The area of surface Y5.

6. The results will be displayed in the Result window.

# The Multi Focus Module

### The Multi Focus Module, Overview

The multi focus function requires the multi focus module.

The multi focus function is used to create an image with extended focus, out of several images on the same specimen, but with different focal point. It is assumed that the images are taken of a stationary specimen, through a microscope or a camera mounted on a rigid stand.

A typical example would be creating an image of a mount with edge rounding or of any other uneven sample.

#### Creating a Multi Focus Image

The creation of a multi focus image is always made by adding two or more images to the multi focus window.

To open the window, select Image -> Create multifocus image or click on the multifocus icon.

There are three ways to add images to the multi focus window

- 1. Images can be dragged from the main window into the multi focus window (either a live or a frozen image).
- 2. Grabbed from the main window by using the Grab image button in the multi focus window toolbar.
- 3. Added from file by pressing the Add from file button.

In the same moment an image is added, a new multi focus image is calculated and displayed. This is also true if you remove a single image.

Remove all the images from the multi focus window by pressing the "Remove all images" button

The results of the multi focus operation can be shown in the main window or in a separate window. Select Options-> Show images to select your preference. The final image can be stored in a case, exported and in general, handled the same way as any other image.

Note: All images added to the stack of images must have the same resolution, calibration, and bit depth.

Note: To create meaningful results it is of outmost importance that the specimen or the complete image does not move between each grab.

#### Optimizing the quality of the Multi Focus Image

A threshold value controlling the algorithm of the multi focus function can be changed in the multi focus Options dialog. It is normally better to use a large threshold value to obtain a good result for images with many details in many different focus levels, while in contradiction it is better to use a lower threshold value for images with few details in different focus levels.

Select Options -> Object Size Threshold to set the Threshold value. It is recommended to use a value between 10 and 20.

# The Montage Module

### Montage Module, Overview

We refer to "montage" as the act of merging two or more images into one large image. In Picsara, this is achieved without the need for a motorized stage. The resulting image remains calibrated, making it possible to do measurements as well.

The montage function is used to stitch groups of images into one large image. This can be useful when the specimen does not fit into the field of view. Typical examples are a long crack in a steel material or a histological specimen where the zone of interest often is much greater than the field of view.

The algorithm does not require that Picsara has a motorized stage, but the acquired images must have some overlap. In the first phase of stitching images, the images are matched to each other in respect of position. When all images are acquired, a resulting image is calculated, where the software tries to blend the overlap of images, in order to avoid a grid effect.

### Creating a Montage

1. Open the Montage Window by selecting Image->Create Image Montage.

- 2. Add the first image, for instance by using drag-and-drop, to the center of the Montage Window. Or use File, Add image.
- 3. Move your sample approximately three quarter of the image size in any direction, and drag a second image into the Montage window.
- 4. Place the image, making the overlapping part of the images roughly fit.
- 5. When releasing the image, the image is automatically fitted exactly into position, and you can continue with the next image.
- 6. If the software cannot find a perfect fit, the image is placed exactly where you released it.
- 7. It is possible to grab the image again and fine adjust the position.

Images can be placed in any order, thus making it possible to create any size and form of an image. For instance it is possible to trace a crack or a nerve, resulting in a Y or snake shaped image.

When all images are added, the final montage image is created by selecting Montage -> Create montage... In this step, the software tries to smooth the edges by blending the parts that overlap. Experiment with how much overlap is required for your optical system, in order to have a smooth transition between the images, and avoid a grid like effect.

It is possible to set thumbnail size of images displayed in the montage window, and to view image borders of added images.

Under the Montage menu:

- It is possible to save montage to file.
- It is also possible to undo montage.

When images are added and placed into the montage window, their overlap is calculated automatically. By pressing the <u>Shift</u> key when placing the images, they can be placed manually.

Montage Settings

In the File menu, select Settings...

#### Appearance

The size of the displayed images in the montage window can be changed. Enter a thumbnail size between 5 and 50%.

#### Algorithm

There are two possibilities to adjust algorithm settings for the montage function.

- Adjustment of the size of the search area an image is moved within to be stitched to underlying image/s: The chosen number of pixels is the number of pixels the image will be moved within in all four directions to find the best fit to the underlying image(s). The more pixels, the larger area will be when searchung, but in turn the processing time will be longer.
- Adjustment of the subsampling level: The greater number, the faster processing time, but there is a risk for poor matching if the image only contains small details.

### Autocrop

Check the autocrop box and enter the number of pixels to remove form each image. This may be helpful if the illumination is uneven.

# **Technical notes**

# **Image Formats**

Bellow is a short description of the most common image formats:

- TIF (tif, tiff): A standardized, normally uncompressed format. Use this format if the image quality is more important than the file size. Images with this file format are usually quite big (about 10 times bigger than jpeg for instance). The format is commonly used and most imaging software supports this format. Picsara supports saving of uncompressed color images, and loading of all known variants of Tif files.
- Jpeg (jpeg, jpg): A standardized, compressed format. Most commonly this format uses a destructive compression
  algorithm, which means the loaded image differs slightly from the original image. For instance the number of colors
  used is normally reduced, and a highly magnified image will show some "block" artifacts. For the normal human
  eye though, the difference between the original image and the compressed image is normally very little. The size
  of the final file is dependent on the Quality factor and the image content, but as a rule of thumb, it is about 1/10<sup>th</sup> of
  an uncompressed image. Picsara supports saving and loading of both lossy and lossless images. For saving, the
  file compression size can be selected in the System Preferences dialog box, under the General Tab.
- Bitmap (bmp): An uncompressed format normally used for hand made drawings. Not very common for photo type images. Bitmap is a simple image format, and thus supported in most imaging applications. Picsara supports saving of Windows Bitmaps. It supports loading of most Bitmap formats, including OS/2 bitmap etc. Normally you should avoid using this format for saving images.
- Buehler IMG (img): A Buehler proprietary image format used in earlier versions of Buehler Omnimet applications. Picsara supports loading of this format.
- Ping (png): A compressed image file format, often used in web page production. Suitable for man made images, and less appropriate for photo style images. Picsara supports loading of this file format.
- Kodak Photo CD (pcd): Kodak photo format, a multi resolution proprietary image format. Picsara supports loading
  of images with this format. If several images (resolutions) are stored in one file, the image with the highest
  resolution is loaded.
- Dicom (dic, dcm). A complex image format intended for medical use. It supports a wide variety of internal formats (compressed/uncompressed, various bitdepths) and can also contain predefined tags with patient information. Picsara supports loading of Dicom images but will disregard information found in tags.

# Start switches

Start switches are used to instruct Picsara to start up in a given mode, and/or to login silently (without the need of typing username and password) into a database. Normally this is used when Picsara is launched from another application, or is part of a system integration.

Generally spaces, special symbols such as "/" and "=" and other white characters, are not accepted in any string, unless indicated.

- /d=Database
   Default database to open after starting the application.
   The name refers to the name of the connection, not the name of the actual database file. See Managing Connections to Databases for more information.
   Example: /d=DemoDatabase
- /u=UserName Use together with /x to login silently into database.

- /x=Password Use together with /u to login silently into database.
- /a=Department Department to use. The name refers to the department's short name.
- /tFieldName="String"
   Populates the input field called FieldName to the text String (both when searching for case, and when creating
   case). The String can include space and other special symbols. Only use this switch with text controls.
- /iFieldName="Number"
   Populates the input field called FieldName to Number (both when searching for case, and when creating case).
   Only use this switch with Number controls.
- /bFieldName="0"|"1"
   Populates the input field called FieldName to 0 or 1 (both when searching for case, and when creating case). Only
   use this switch with Yes/No controls.
- /g=UserDefinedSearch
   Call the user defined search with name "UserDefinedSearch" when+ launching Picsara.
- /v=ExternalID Set the ExternalID of all cases created under this session to ExternalID. Use this data to store an external value with the case, for instance an external ID from a host system.
- /f=FileName

Use parameter file rather than start switches. File is the fully qualified path and name of the file that stores all parameters. Parameters are identical with start switches. A parameter file is always deleted after launching the application. In a parameter file, each start switch should be on a new line.

• /r

Replace "\_" in FieldName with space.

• /s

Sets Picsara in search mode. In this mode it is not possible to create new cases.

• /c

Sets Picsara in create mode. In this mode a new case is created automatically.

/readonly

Sets all field values that are entered after this flag to read-only. The user will thus not be able to change the value for these fields

- /endreadonly
   This flag is used to end a sequense of read-only fields.
- /useinsearch, indicates that the following fields are to be defaulted as values in the search case dialog. Can be combined with the /readonlykey
- /enduseinsearch, the following fields are not to be defaulted in the search dialog
- /m Forces Picsara to run as top-most
- /hidechangedepartment, hides the button/menu for "change department"
- /hidecreatecase, hides the button/menu for "create case"
- /hideserachimage, hides the button/menu for "search image"
- /hidesearchcase, hides the button/menu for "search case"
- /hideopendatabase, hides the menu for "open database"§
- /allowmultipleinstances, allows multiple instances of Picsara. Note! When multiple instances is allowed no cameras can be used together with Picsara!

#### Example:

Picsara.exe /r /d=MyDatabase /u=Fred /x=Fred123 /useinsearch /tPatientID="121212-1212" /enduseinsearch /tPatient\_Name="Bill Waterman" /bResident=1

Opens up the database "MyDatabase" using account "Fred" with password "Fred123". If the user creates a new case, the case will be pre-filled with 121212-1212 as PatientID and Bill Waterman as Patient Name. Also the checkbox Resident will be checked. If pressing "search case" the search dialog will be pre-filled with 121212-1212 as PatientID

Example 2:

Picsara.exe /r /d=MyDatabase /u=Fred /x=Fred123 /readonly /tPatientID="121212-1212" /endreadonly /tPatient\_Name="Bill Waterman" /bResident=1

Same as earlier example but sets the field "PatientID" as read-only

# **Registry settings**

The registry is a database in the local computer that stores both user settings and shared settings (that is common settings that all users share)

The settings can be viewed and edited through a software called regedit.exe, that is preinstalled with windows.

User settings for the currently logged in user (or user profiles) is stored in the HKEY\_CURRENT\_USER\Software\Bildanalyssystem key (folder).

Shared settings (or computer settings) are stored in the HKEY\_LOCAL\_MACHINE\Software\Bildanalyssystem key.

As a rule of thumb, most settings are stored in the HKEY\_CURRENT\_USER folder, for instance tool bar positions, last used color on pens, dialog positions and other personal settings. Shared settings, such as input unit configuration, calibrations, hardware settings etc are stored in the HKEY\_LOCAL\_MACHINE.

By default in Windows, all keys in HKEY\_LOCAL\_MACHINE is write protected for everyone but the local administrator. This means only administrators can changes shared settings. By default though, the key where input devices and calibrations are changed (HKEY\_LOCAL\_MACHINE\Software\Bildanalyssystem\Picsara\Settings, are changed to be write enabled for everyone. If this is not the preferred behavior, please use regedit to change permissions on this key.

Meaning	E	Р	А	
HKEY_LM\Picsara\Settings\Data	Х	Х	х	All information regarding the input device configuration and it's calibrations.
HKEY_LM\Picsara\Authorization\LicenseNumber			х	The license number for Picsara on this machine.
HKEY_LM \Picsara\Authorization\LicenseType			х	0= Demo license, 1 = Client license. 2 = Server License
HKEY_LM \Picsara\Authorization\Server			х	If Server License, server name of Server License computer (SQL server)
HKEY_LM \Picsara\Authorization\ComputerName			Х	If Server License, name to be used when registered on Server

				License (by default the computers default name.)
HKEY_LM \Picsara\Authorization\Ver2SiteCode			х	If Client License, Site Key to unlock the client.
HKEY_LM \Picsara\General\Password			х	Password to protect system settings and calibrations
HKEY_LM \Picsara\General\SecureInformationMode		х	х	0 = No, 1 = Yes
HKEY_LM \Picsara\Twain	х	х	х	Various twain camera settings
HKEY_LM \General\Database		х	х	All database connection configurations. (X=0-20)
				DatabaseNameX =Name of connection
				DatabaseTypeX 1 = ODBC type, 2 = PictSure type
				ODBCNameX Name of ODBC connection for this connection
				PictSureAddressX Name of PictSure server
				PictSurePortX Port that PictSure server listens to. Default 4800.
				The last connection +1 must be blank, for instance if there is only one database connection (assume DatabaseName0 = MyConnection), DatabaseName1 must be blank!
HKEY_LM\Picsara\MonitorDrive	x	х	х	Settings on how to monitor drives and memory cards
HKEY_LM\Picsara\ExternalButton\ComPort	Х	х	х	Com port for External button
HKEY_LM\Picsara\ExternalButton\Enable	х	х	х	0=Disable 1 = Enable
HKEY_LM\Picsara\ExternalButton\Action1	х	х	х	Action for button1
HKEY_LM\Picsara\ExternalButton\Action1	х	х	х	Action for button1
HKEY_LM\Picsara\HotKey\Action	x	х	х	Action for hotkey

HKEY\_LM Means HKEY\_LOCAL\_MACHINE

E = Permission for Everyone

P = Permission for PowerUsers

A = Permission for Administrators

- Note: Be careful when manipulating with the registry settings. By changing or deleting the wrong settings you can damage your computer.
- Tip: By deleting the complete HKEY\_CURRENT\_USER\Software\Bildanalyssystem, the default settings will be recreated when the application is launched next time.

## **Registry settings**

The registry is a database in the local computer that stores both user settings and shared settings (that is common settings that all users share)

The settings can be viewed and edited through a software called regedit.exe, that is preinstalled with windows.

User settings for the currently logged in user (or user profiles) is stored in the HKEY\_CURRENT\_USER\Software\Bildanalyssystem key (folder).

Shared settings (or computer settings) are stored in the HKEY\_LOCAL\_MACHINE\Software\Bildanalyssystem key.

As a rule of thumb, most settings are stored in the HKEY\_CURRENT\_USER folder, for instance tool bar positions, last used color on pens, dialog positions and other personal settings. Shared settings, such as input unit configuration, calibrations, hardware settings etc are stored in the HKEY\_LOCAL\_MACHINE.

By default in Windows, all keys in HKEY\_LOCAL\_MACHINE is write protected for everyone but the local administrator. This means only administrators can changes shared settings. By default though, the key where input devices and calibrations are changed (HKEY\_LOCAL\_MACHINE\Software\Bildanalyssystem\Picsara\Settings, are changed to be write enabled for everyone. If this is not the preferred behavior, please use regedit to change permissions on this key.

Meaning	E	Р	A	
HKEY_LM\Picsara\Settings\Data	х	Х	Х	All information regarding the input device configuration and it's calibrations.
HKEY_LM\Picsara\Authorization\LicenseNumber			х	The license number for Picsara on this machine.
HKEY_LM \Picsara\Authorization\LicenseType			х	0= Demo license, 1 = Client license. 2 = Server License
HKEY_LM \Picsara\Authorization\Server			Х	If Server License, server name of Server License computer (SQL server)
HKEY_LM \Picsara\Authorization\ComputerName			X	If Server License, name to be used when registered on Server License (by default the computers default name.)
HKEY_LM \Picsara\Authorization\Ver2SiteCode			х	If Client License, Site Key to unlock the client.
HKEY_LM \Picsara\General\Password			х	Password to protect system settings and calibrations

HKEY_LM \Picsara\General\SecureInformationMode		х	х	0 = No, 1 = Yes
HKEY_LM \Picsara\Twain	х	х	х	Various twain camera settings
HKEY_LM \General\Database		х	х	All database connection configurations. (X=0-20)
				DatabaseNameX =Name of connection
				DatabaseTypeX 1 = ODBC type, 2 = PictSure type
				ODBCNameX Name of ODBC connection for this connection
				PictSureAddressX Name of PictSure server
				PictSurePortX Port that PictSure server listens to. Default 4800.
				The last connection +1 must be blank, for instance if there is only one database connection (assume DatabaseName0 = MyConnection), DatabaseName1 must be blank!
HKEY_LM\Picsara\MonitorDrive	Х	х	х	Settings on how to monitor drives and memory cards
HKEY_LM\Picsara\ExternalButton\ComPort	x	х	х	Com port for External button
HKEY_LM\Picsara\ExternalButton\Enable	х	х	х	0=Disable 1 = Enable
HKEY_LM\Picsara\ExternalButton\Action1	х	х	х	Action for button1
HKEY_LM\Picsara\ExternalButton\Action1	x	х	х	Action for button1
HKEY_LM\Picsara\HotKey\Action	х	х	х	Action for hotkey

HKEY\_LM Means HKEY\_LOCAL\_MACHINE

E = Permission for Everyone

P = Permission for PowerUsers

A = Permission for Administrators

Note: Be careful when manipulating with the registry settings. By changing or deleting the wrong settings you can damage your computer.

Tip: By deleting the complete HKEY\_CURRENT\_USER\Software\Bildanalyssystem, the default settings will be recreated when the application is launched next time.

## **Mathematical Foundations**

This tech note documents the formulas being used for various image analysis tasks.

#### Hardness testing

Vickers hardness value

HV =  $1854.4 * m / d^2$ 

#### Where:

- HV = Vickers hardness
- m = Testload, in gf
- d =  $(d_1+d_2)/2$
- d<sub>1</sub> = First diagonal, in micrometers
- d<sub>2</sub> = Second diagonal, in micrometers

### Knoop hardness value

HK = 14229 * m /	$d^2$
------------------	-------

#### Where:

ΗK	= Knoop hardness

- m = Testload, in gf
- d = Diagonal, in micrometers

#### Grain size measurements:

Linear Grain size calculation:

G	= Average grain diameter
---	--------------------------

ASTM = -6.643856 \* log<sub>10</sub>( G / 1000 ) - 3.288

#### Where:

G = d / I

d = Total length of the lines, in micrometers

I = Number of intersections on the lines

Circular Grain size calculation:

ASTM = -6.643856 \* log<sub>10</sub>( G / 1000 ) - 3.288

#### Where:

G	= Average grain diameter
r	= Radius of the circle, in micrometers

I = Number of intersections on the lines

#### **Object measurements:**

The following measures are derived from the perimeter and the area:

#### Where:

Area is the total number of pixels multiplied by the pixel height and the pixel width.

P = Perimeter

Where:

Perimeter is the approximate length around the object. Diagonals count as  $\sqrt{2}$  pixels.

```
C = Compactness = P^2/(4*\Pi^*A)
```

Where:

Р	= Perimeter
A	= Area

Length (L) and breadth (B) are derived from the perimeter (P) and the area (A).

L	= P/4 + √( (P/4) <sup>2</sup> - A )
В	= P/4 - √( (P/4) <sup>2</sup> - A )

In cases where the term inside the root is negative, these two measures are undefined and Picsara will report 0.

Formula is a result of the two equations:

Perimeter = 2(Length+Breadth)

Area = Length\*Breadth

Observe:

This formula assumes that Breadth is relatively small compared to Length, and is to be considered as a statistical function that is only reliable on thin objects.

#### **Max Feret diameter**

The max Feret diameter can be described as the largest projection of the object when seen from a number of different angles. It is computed by rotating the object and calculating its projection on the X-axis for each angle of rotation. The more angles that are used, the more accurate the value.

On most objects the Feret diameter can be determined accurately even with a fairly low number of angles. Picsara uses 8 angles, which gives an accurate estimation of the Feret diameter in most cases.

### What is DirectX / DirectShow

DirectShow is one part of the DirectX software. DirectX is developed by Microsoft and DirectShow is currently the fastest growing camera interface technology.

Earlier generations of digital cameras did not have a standardized interface towards the software. Therefore each camera manufacturer had to develop their own software interface, which only worked for a few software programs. Inversely an application only had support for a few cameras. These problems are solved with DirectX/DirectShow, where all cameras have the same "appearance". The unique characteristics for each camera are converted through a driver (WDM driver), which normally comes with the camera.

DirectShow enabled software works with all DirectShow compatible cameras. Most cameras manufacturers now provide DirectShow drivers to their cameras.

- 1. DirectShow is:
  - Very stable.
  - Very flexible.
  - · Integrates great into any imaging software.
  - Free of charge.

DirectX also introduces filter technology, making it possible to add real-time image filters to a video stream. The focus window and over/under exposure warning filters are examples of filters used in Picsara.

## What is a WDM Driver

WDM stands for Windows Device Driver Model. It is one of the core components of DirectShow. The WDM driver translates the signal from the camera into a format understood by DirectShow.

Every DirectShow compatible device has a WDM driver. In some cases the WDM driver is preinstalled. For other devices a WDM driver needs to be installed before it can be used.

DirectX does not dictate the quality of the video stream. The standard can be used for everything from simple low-cost web cameras to specialized high-end cameras.

DirectX does not dictate the hardware used to stream video data, an USB2 (with 480Mbits/sec) or FireWire (400Mbits/sec) can be used.

If the WDM driver is not already installed, it must be installed before using a DirectShow compatible camera.

## How to Build a Pedal

A pedal can be configured to suit the needs for the user. One or two pedals can be connected to Picsara simultaneously, allowing the pedal to be programmed for different actions.

A "press" signal is created by shortcutting pin 7 and Pin 8 on the RS-232 port for at least 50 ms.

How to build article with Article no: H-PEDAL1

Elfa art no:	35-887-12,	foot pedal 1 pole
Elfa art no:	44-130-43,	D-sub cover 9 pole yellow
Elfa art no:	44-055-02,	connector DE-09S-P-F 9 pole

#### Procedure:

Cut blue cable.

Cut black and brown cable to about 1.5 cm length.

Peel and take off a few "threads".

Solder black cable to Pin 7.

Solder brown cable to Pin 8.

Use tube to protect pin 7 and 8 from each other!

To line 2:

Close cover

### How to Develop a Lookup DLL

A lookup DLL is used to lookup data in an external database, for instance to lookup a person's name and address, given the social security number.

The easiest way of creating a new DLL is to create one from the skeleton DLL provided with Picsara. The DLL solution, is developed using Microsoft Visual Studio .NET 2003 in C++. The solution can be found as a zip file in the Picsara \Appdir folder, and is named LookupDLL\_Skelleton.zip.

This document has no intention of explaining all details of how to create a DLL, but assumes the reader has knowledge in C++ programming and Visual Studio. Unzip the file into an empty folder and double click the .sln file.

Basically the DLL consists of one C function:

BOOL WINAPI LookupField( CQueryFieldsType& QueryFields )

The function is called when the user presses the Sync button.

As an input the function takes <code>QueryFields.QueryField</code> which holds the name of the control. The function can fill the Result list with new values to be sent back to Picsara.

#### For instance:

Assume the input field PatientID is attached with PatientLookup.DLL

Picsara will call the LookupField function, where the QueryField member of QueryFields is equal to "PatientID". The function is implemented to supply the list with appropriate name and address for this PatientID. This logic could for instance be implemented as a SQL Query against a Patient database.

The function SetParams is called to set parameters needed in the lookup algorithm, this could be data such as database name, user name and password etc.

void WINAPI SetParams( LPCSTR szParams )

## What is a PictSure Server

The PictSure server is a centralized server with built in security. It can handle a great number of users and many simultaneous active connections without losing performance.

In the PictSure database it is possible to add and organize users and departments. The users can have different roles with different permissions in Picsara. See Working in a Multi-User environment for more information on users and roles.

# Troubleshooting

### My DirectX Camera Does Not Work

Generally if a DirectX device does not work, something is wrong with the WDM driver. Try the following:

- 1. Make sure the camera has enough power. Note: FireWire cameras cannot be powered by the miniconnector often used on laptops.
- 2. If using a USB2 port on a modern computer make sure the latest chipset drivers from Intel are installed. Without these drivers it will not work.
- 3. Some USB2 devices works poorly if too many USB devices are shared on the same hub.
- 4. Move the camera to another USB or FireWire port. Install the camera on every port it is used on.
- 5. Some drivers do not work if not logged in as administrator.
- 6. Uninstall and re-install the driver again.

If DirectX camera still does not work, try it with another DirectX compatible software such as AmCap. AmCap is preinstalled with Picsara in the \Program files\Bildanalyssystem\ Picsara881\Apps folder.

If the camera does not work in AmCap, consult the camera supplier or manufacturer.

## Low Frame rate with DirectX Device

Most DirectX devices are quite CPU demanding. Make sure the computer fulfills the specification for the camera and has enough memory.

Some devices can set image quality, which often affects the frame rate. Try different qualities and check if it makes a difference. See Video -> Adjust camera driver (Capture pin).

Many drivers can set the video resolution and frame rate. Try a different setting and check if it makes a difference. See Video -> Set video input format...

Make sure the latest chipset driver is installed (USB devices only).

### Fails to Register License over Internet

Error message: "The license number you have entered does not exist"

- 1. Verify your license number; it should be in the form ABCD-ABCD.
- 2. This license number is not found among the registered licenses. You should contact your reseller

#### Error message: "The license service is currently not available"

1. Verify your internet connection. Open Internet explorer and type the following address: http://www.picsara.se/LicenseService//LicenseService.asmx . You should see the following page:

省 LicenseServiceClass Web Service - Microsoft Internet Explorer
Eile Edit View Favorites Tools Help
Ġ Back 🔹 🕥 🔹 🛃 🚱 🌮 Search 🤺 Favorites 🚱 🔗 🎍 🔟 🔹 🛄 🦓
Address 🗃 http://www.picsara.se/LicenseService//LicenseService.asmx 💽 🔁 Go 🛛 Links 🌺 Web assistant 🌒 🗸
LicenseServiceClass
The following operations are supported. For a formal definition, please review the <u>Service Description</u> .
<u>GetNewLicense</u>
😂 🛛 👘 İnternet

- 2. If not, you might be prohibited to connect to Internet by a firewall.
- 3. If you can see the above screen and still get the error message, press back and try again a second time; the license server might respond to slow while your client gets a time-out.
- 4. If you still get the same problem, contact your reseller and retrieve an activation code over the phone. You should have your license number ready.

#### License code installed but no modules were activated.

1. Make sure your license code is a Picsara license code. This problem can occur if typing an MHT code in Picsara or the opposite.

### Application crashes when starting

- 1. If you have an analogue camera attached to the computer, check your frame grabber board and verify the Matrox installation.
- 2. If you have a digital camera, check the camera vendors DirectX device drivers, some are buggy and crash if not connected.

### Images in database not found

This error can occur when images are stored externally.

The administrator configures how the storage should be done in the database.

Images can be configured to be stored either internally or externally in the database.

When storing the images externally, a path to the storage directory must be entered. This path should be accessible from all computers that use the image database. If the database is used from more than one computer, make sure to enter the local path name in UNC format (\WyServer\Wages etc). The database keeps track of this path for each image.

### Erroneous measurements results

- Check calibration by measuring a known distance, for instance by using a measuring disc. Calibration needs to be done if the optical circumstances are altered i.e. a camera is replaced; an optical tube is replaced or altered etc. Please note that you need to have write-privileges in the registry (HKEY\_LOCAL\_MACHINE)
- 2. Check that the correct input device is active. You can switch between input devices from the fifth pane from the right in the status bar.
- 3. Check that the correct objective / zoom is chosen.

### Cases are opened as read only

Cases are read-only under the following circumstances:

- 1. Your user account belongs to a role that does not have privileges to alter case and image information.
- 2. The case you have opened is already opened by another user.
- 3. The case you have opened was opened with your account when the software was abnormally closed.

### Exported images are not visible in Internet Explorer

If Jpeg compressed images are not visible with Internet Explorer or other imaging products, check your compression factor settings under File->System Preferences->General Settings.

A value between 1 and 99 saves the image as a lossy jpeg which is a jpeg format that most imaging software can show. Saving a jpeg image with compression factor 100 gives a lossless jpeg file. Lossless jpegs do not lose any of the image information during the compression algorithm. But lossless jpegs cannot be read by common imaging software.

# Index

3	
32bbp	3

# Α

A293
Access database
Activation7
Add an Input Device26
Add file to case
Add image to case
add image to compare window 17
Adding Annotations23
Adjust
Adjust camera drive - capture pin 113
Adjust camera driver
Adjust camera settings
Adjusting a DeltaPix or Luminera camera
Adjusting a DirectShow Camera
Adjusting color temperatures
Adjusting the Camera
Adjusting the White Balance in live image
Administrate database
administrator rights
AmCap
A-Measure
Analyses
Analysis module
Angle
Annotation properties24
Annotations
Application crashes when starting application
Area
Area button
Arrow
ASTM
ASTM E-112
ASTM E-112 - circle intersection
ASTM E-112 - linear intersection
ASTM formulas 107
Audio annotations
audio in case52

# В

Barcode	
Barcode Scanner	
Basic functions	11
Bitmap	11, 99
Black and white filter	14

Blob	86
Blob measure formulas	107
Blue	15
BNC	
BNC-video	
bottom-most	24
Врр	
Breadth	20
Brightness	15
Buehler img	99
Build a Pedal	110
Burn	21
Burn in annotations	22
Burn-In Measurements	21

## С

Calibrate	29
Calibrate an input device	29
Calibrate focal distance	29
Calibrate image	18
Calibrate magnification	29
Calibrate optical zoom	29
Calibrated device	26
Camera filters	37
Capture module 26, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 37, 39,	40
Capturing High-resolution images	30
Capturing images using TWAIN	31
Case 41, 50,	55
Case copy	53
Case design	60
case e-mail	56
case fields	60
case image page	41
case images	50
Case meaning	63
case measurements	51
case report	51
case result page	41
case Results	51
case system info page	41
case text page	41
Cases are opened as read only 1	15
CD	. 4
CD-ROM	13
Changing behavior for the Excel Manual Interactive Mode	67
Changing Color and Appearance	24
ChipSet 1	13

Circle	85
Close result at selection	48
color	.21, 24
Color	15
СОМ	39
Compare	17
Compare Suite	18
Compare window presentation	17
Configure button	64
Configuring an Objective Reader	40
connection	45
Contact information	2
Contrast	15
Contrast on flat images	16
copy case	53
Count	81
Counting Objects	81
CPU	113
crash	114
create new case	47
Create new database	. 44, 60
Create Word	53
create Word report	53
Create Word report	54
Creating Excel reports from existing data	68
Creating Report Templates using Microsoft Word	d 104
Creating reports with Excel Manual Interactive M	lode 66
Crop image	17
Curve	
Custom filter	15
Custom filter setup	15
Customer Purchase Order Number	1

# D

Database	41, 60
Database administrator module	60, 63, 64
database connections	45
Database ID	63
Database images not found	114
Database module. 41, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 53, 54, 55, 56, 58, 59	50, 51, 52,
Database settings	63
Database/case	39
date	60
Date	1
dcm	
Declaration of Conformity	1
Delete	21, 86
Delete an Image	50
Delete annotation	23

delete case 47
Delete file from case51
Delete Measurements 21, 86
delete results 21, 86
department 47
dic
Dicom
Direction
DirectShow 109, 110
DirectShow camera 33, 37
DirectX
DirectX Compatible Camera Installation
DirectX Device
DirectX installation4
Displaying image info and Exif data 12
Displaying results in the image20
Distance 19, 20
Document
Driver/WDM4
D-sub
Dynamics Histogram Strengthening16

## Ε

Edge 77
Ellipse
Email2
E-mail
E-mail
E-mailing a Case
Endoscope
Erronous measurements results 114
Evaluating the software9
Excel
Exclude objects
EXIF information 12
Export
Export Measurement Results
Exported images are not visible in Internet Explorer 115
Exported images problem
external database 59, 111
External Module
External Pedal
external query 60
External Query
_

# F

F2 12 F3 12

F412

F628

Fails to Register License over Internet	
Feret	107
field	
File storage	
FireWire	4, 110, 113
Fit to image	
fit to screen	
Flip	
focus	
Focus Aid	
font	21, 24
Frame grabber Installation	3
Framemakers	
Framerate	113
Freehand	23
Freeze	
Full Measure	

# G

Glass	13
global field	60
Grain size	91, 92
Grain Size	91
Grain size measure formulas	107
Grain size measurements module	91, 92
Green	15
grey scale image	14

# Н

Hand held camera	26
Hardness	
Hardness measure formulas	107
Hardness measurements module	
Hardness tester	26
Hardware requirements	3
High-resolution	13, 30, 39
Hi-res	30
Histogram equalization	
home department	46
How to develop a Lookup DLL	
HTML file	

# I

<i>l</i> 1 93	
12 93	
13 93	
IEEE-1394 FireWire Port	3
image fields	60
Image Formats	
image information	12

Image link	23
Image problem	115
Image processing	14
Image search	49
Image storage	63
Images in database not found	114
Images Overview	17
img Buehler	99
Img Buehler	11
Input device	26, 28
Input Device Calibration	29
Installation	3, 4
Installing a DirectX camera	4
Interactive measurements module	65
Internet	7
interpolation	12
Introduction	

# J

Jpeg	11	, <u>c</u>	<b>9</b> 9
		, -	

# Κ

Кпоор	90, 91
Knoop formula	107
Kodak Photo CD	11, 99
Kowloon	2

# L

Lai Chi Kok 2
Lambda1
Lambda2
Length 19, 20
Length button 19
Length of a Curve77
Lenses/objectives
License
License Registration7
License registration failure 113
Line
line width21
Load image
Lock
Lock case 53
Logging 63
Looking up data in an external database 59
Lookup DLL 64, 111
Low Framerate 113
М

Macro stand	26
Magnification	28

Magnify button	13
Magnifying Glass	13
Manual hardness tester	
MAPI	
Mathematical foundations	107
Matrox	3
Matrox installation	3
Matrox Meteor-II	3
Matrox Meteor-II/MC	3
Matrox Meteor-II/Std	3
Max Dyn button	16
Max His button	16
Measure a Polygon	85
Measure Angle	
Measure curve	
Measure Grain Size	91
Measure grain size circular tool	92
Measure Grain size linear tool	91
Measure Hardness	. 90, 91
Measure number of objects	81
Measure properties	20
Measure Radius	
Measure results	20
Measure the Area	19
1 A	
Measure Welds	
Measure weids	
	21
Measurement appearance	21 21
Measurement appearance Measurement properties Measurements18, 19, 20, 21, 73, 77, 81, 85, 86,	21 21 90, 91,
Measurement appearance Measurement properties Measurements 18, 19, 20, 21, 73, 77, 81, 85, 86, 92	21 21 90, 91, 51
Measurement appearance Measurement properties Measurements18, 19, 20, 21, 73, 77, 81, 85, 86, 92 Measurements in case	21 21 90, 91, 51 114
Measurement appearance Measurement properties Measurements18, 19, 20, 21, 73, 77, 81, 85, 86, 92 Measurements in case Measurements problem	21 21 90, 91, 51 114 13
Measurement appearance Measurement properties. Measurements 18, 19, 20, 21, 73, 77, 81, 85, 86, 92 Measurements in case. Measurements problem memory card.	21 90, 91, 51 114 13 55
Measurement appearance Measurement properties Measurements 18, 19, 20, 21, 73, 77, 81, 85, 86, 92 Measurements in case Measurements problem memory card memory stick	21 90, 91, 51 114 13 55 12
Measurement appearance Measurement properties Measurements 18, 19, 20, 21, 73, 77, 81, 85, 86, 92 Measurements in case Measurements problem memory card memory stick meta data	21 90, 91, 51 114 55 55 12 3
Measurement appearance Measurement properties Measurements 18, 19, 20, 21, 73, 77, 81, 85, 86, 92 Measurements in case Measurements problem memory card memory stick meta data Meteor II/Std	21 90, 91, 51 114 13 55 12 3 3
Measurement appearance Measurement properties Measurements 18, 19, 20, 21, 73, 77, 81, 85, 86, 92 Measurements in case Measurements problem memory card memory stick meta data Meteor II/Std Meteor-II.	21 90, 91, 51 51 114 13 55 12 3 3 95
Measurement appearance Measurement properties Measurements 18, 19, 20, 21, 73, 77, 81, 85, 86, 92 Measurements in case Measurements problem memory card memory stick meta data Meteor II/Std Meteor-II.	21 90, 91, 51 114 13 55 12 3 3 95 26
Measurement appearance Measurement properties Measurements 18, 19, 20, 21, 73, 77, 81, 85, 86, 92 Measurements in case Measurements problem memory card memory stick meta data Meteor II/Std Meteor-II. microscope.	21 90, 91, 51 114 13 55 12 3 95 26 55
Measurement appearance Measurement properties. Measurements 18, 19, 20, 21, 73, 77, 81, 85, 86, 92 Measurements in case. Measurements problem memory card memory stick. meta data Meteor II/Std Meteor-II. Microscope. Microscope. Microsoft Internet Explorer.	21 90, 91, 51 114 13 55 55 3 3 3 
Measurement appearance Measurement properties Measurements 18, 19, 20, 21, 73, 77, 81, 85, 86, 92 Measurements in case Measurements problem memory card memory stick meta data Meteor II/Std Meteor II/Std Meteor-II. microscope Microscope Microsoft Internet Explorer Microsoft Outlook e-mail	21 90, 91, 51 114 13 55 55 3 95 56 53
Measurement appearance Measurement properties Measurements 18, 19, 20, 21, 73, 77, 81, 85, 86, 92 Measurements in case Measurements problem memory card memory stick meta data Meteor II/Std Meteor-II microscope Microscope Microsoft Internet Explorer Microsoft Outlook e-mail Microsoft Word microsocope with objective reader MIL	21 90, 91, 51 51 114 13 55 12 3 3 95 55 56 53 40 3
Measurement appearance Measurement properties. Measurements 18, 19, 20, 21, 73, 77, 81, 85, 86, 92 Measurements in case. Measurements problem memory card memory stick. meta data Meteor II/Std Meteor-II. Microscope. Microscope. Microsoft Internet Explorer. Microsoft Outlook e-mail Microsoft Word. microsocope with objective reader.	21 90, 91, 51 51 114 13 55 12 3 3 95 55 56 53 40 3
Measurement appearance Measurement properties Measurements 18, 19, 20, 21, 73, 77, 81, 85, 86, 92 Measurements in case Measurements problem memory card memory stick meta data Meteor II/Std Meteor-II microscope Microscope Microsoft Internet Explorer Microsoft Outlook e-mail Microsoft Word microsocope with objective reader MIL	21 90, 91, 51 114 13 55 55 3 3 3 55 56 53 56 53 3 3 3
Measurement appearance Measurement properties Measurements 18, 19, 20, 21, 73, 77, 81, 85, 86, 92 Measurements in case Measurements problem memory card memory stick meta data Meteor II/Std Meteor II/Std Meteor-II. microscope Microscope Microsoft Internet Explorer Microsoft Outlook e-mail Microsoft Word microsoft Word MIL Lite 7.5	21 90, 91, 51 114 13 55 55 56 56 53 40 3 3
Measurement appearance	21 90, 91, 51 51 114 13 55 12 3 3 3 3 3 3
Measurement appearance Measurement properties. Measurements 18, 19, 20, 21, 73, 77, 81, 85, 86, 92 Measurements in case. Measurements problem memory card. memory stick. meta data. Meteor II/Std Meteor-II. Microscope. Microscope. Microscope. Microsoft Internet Explorer. Microsoft Outlook e-mail. Microsoft Word. microsoft Word. Microsoft Word. Microsoft Word. Microsoft Word. Microsoft Word. Microsoft Word. Microsoft Word. MiL Lite 7.5. MIL Runtime License.	21 90, 91, 51 114 13 55 12 3 3 3 3 3 3 3

Modify database	60
module Capture	26
module Database	41
module database administrator	60
module Hardness measurements	90
module Multi Focus	95
module Object analysis	86
module problem	113
module Welds Measurements	92
Modules	25
Monitoring Smart Media and other Removable Media	
Montage	
Montage create	
Montage module	
Montage settings	
montage thumbnails	
o Montage undo	
Most DirectX	
MS Office 2003 Small Business	3
MS Office XP Professional	3
MS Word	54
MSWord	53
Multi focus	95
Multi focus create image	95
Multi Focus module	95
Multi Focus Options	95
Multi focus remove images	95
Multi Focus settings	95
Multi Focus settings Multi Focus show images	
5	95
Multi Focus show images	95 41
Multi Focus show images Multimedia Databases Overview	95 41 60
Multi Focus show images Multimedia Databases Overview multiple lines free text	95 41 60 58
Multi Focus show images Multimedia Databases Overview multiple lines free text Multi-user environment	95 41 60 58 60

## Ν

Network Adapter	3
New Case	47
News in this version	1
number	60

## 0

Object	86
Object analysis module	86, 87, 89, 90
Object Information dialog	90
Object Measure	86, 87
Object measure formulas	107
Object results	90
objective reader	40

Objects	
ODBC	45
old database	47
only exact search	60
Open comparison suite	18
open database	46
open locked case	53
Original size	17

# Ρ

Pacific2
pan
Parallel20
Parallel button20
Parallel Port
Patient ID 64
pcd
Pedal
Pentium
Perimeter of an Object19
permissions58
PictSure
play audio52
PNG 11
Polygon
predefined field60
predefined or free text
Press Register7
properties21, 24

# R

Radius	85
Read only	115
record audio	
Rectangle	23
Red	15
Red free filter	15
Reference	53
Register	7
Register later	9
Registration failure	113
Registration over Internet	7
Registration over Phone	9
Registry settings	101
removable media	13
Report	53, 54
Report template	104
reports from case	51
Result problem	114
Result window	65

Results in case	41, 51
Retina filter	15
Return	1
R01	86, 87
roles	58
Rolled steel	
Rotate button	16
RS-232	39
Ruler	

# S

Sample ID	56, 64
Save case	55
Save comparison suite	18
Save image	11
Save Measurement in case	51
Save montage	96
Save search	48
Scale as current magnification	17
scan	56
Search case	48
Search image	49
Select current department	47
Select Input device	28
Select Length	19
Select Magnification	28
Select Measurements	19, 20
Select Video->Freeze	28
Send case	56
Serial Number	1
server database	44
Service and support	1
Service Fax	2
Setting database system settings	63
Setup Image	
Sharpen	16
Sharpen button	16
Sharpness	16
Show objects	87, 89
Showing compare images	17
sign case	53
Silent login	99
single line free text	60
Site-ID	
Small Objects	21
S-Measure	93
Snyder/Graff	
Software Installation Overview	
Software Overview	5

7
3
2
8
5
4
4
9
5
3
6
6
3
3
1
1
9
1

# Т

tab-order position	60
Take Hi-res	39
Tel	2
Text	23
The license number you have entered does not	
The license service is currently not available	113
The Result Window	65
Thresholding	7, 89, 90
Tiff	11, 99
toggle	39
Tones/colors	16
top-most	24
Tree	60
TWAIN	31

# U

Uncalibrated device	26
Understanding Excel Reporting mechanism	
Unfreeze	
Uninstall	4, 113
upgrade database	
Upgrading the software	5
USB	4, 113
USB memory	13
USB to RS-232	

USB2	4,	110,	113
users			. 58

## ۷

Vertical/Horizontal	20
Vicker/Knoop	90, 91
Vickers formula	107
Video Adapter Minimum	3
Video Display Minimum	3
Viewing the Image	12
visible in search	60
visible in system menu	60
Visual Basic Macros	104

## W

WDM 4, 110, 113
WDM Driver
Web
Weld A-Measure
Weld Full
Weld Full-Measure
Weld Measuring
Weld S-Measure
Welds
Welds Measurements module
White balance 15
Width
Windows 2000 Professional
Windows Device Driver Model
Windows XP Professional
Word
Word report template
Word Template
Workflow1

# Υ

Y193		
Y293		
Y393		
Y493		
Y593		
Yes/No	 	60
Z		

#### \_\_\_\_\_\_ Z193

Z293	
zoom	12